INL/MIS-23-75407-Revision-0



# MARVEL Hazard Evaluation ECAR-6440

September 2023

Changing the World's Energy Future

MW (Mike) Patterson

#### DISCLAIMER

This information was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the U.S. Government. Neither the U.S. Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, expressed or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness, of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. References herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trade mark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the U.S. Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the U.S. Government or any agency thereof.

# **MARVEL Hazard Evaluation ECAR-6440**

MW (Mike) Patterson

September 2023

Idaho National Laboratory Idaho Falls, Idaho 83415

http://www.inl.gov

Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy Under DOE Idaho Operations Office Contract DE-AC07-05ID14517

#### ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

#### MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| r  |   |          |                               |
|----|---|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1. | Effective Date  | 09/20/23 | Professional Engineer's Stamp |
| 2. | Does this ECAR involve a Safety SSC (see def. LWP-10200)? | Yes      |                               |
| 3. | Safety SSC Determination<br>Document ID                   | N/A      | N/A                           |
| 4. | SSC ID  | N/A      |                               |
| 5. | Project No.   | 33526    |                               |
| 6. | Engineering Job (EJ) No.                                  | 3399     |                               |
| 7. | Building  | MFC-720  |                               |
| 8. | Site Area   | MFC      |                               |

9. Objective / Purpose

This hazard evaluation supports the Microreactor Applications Research, Validation and Evaluation (MARVEL) Project's design effort and the development of the preliminary documented safety analysis (PDSA) (addendum to safety analysis report [SAR]-420, "Transient Reactor Test [TREAT] Facility FSAR").

The hazard evaluation process for the MARVEL project for compliance with the requirements in 10 CFR 830, "Nuclear Safety Management," follows a process similar to the Licensing Modernization Project (LMP) as outlined in Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI)-18-04, "Risk-Informed Performance-Based Guidance for Non-Light Water Reactor Licensing Basis Development," and supporting documents.

The LMP process is adapted to fit Department of Energy (DOE) reactor regulatory requirements as applicable and appropriate using a graded approach based on the MARVEL microreactor design. This approach provides reasonable assurance of meeting the requirements of 10 CFR 830 for protection of the public, workers, and environment.

10. If revision, please state the reason and list sections and/or page being affected.

Entire document changed. Updated Table 11 and Table 12 to clarify MARVEL and DOE SSC classification criteria and results and other project information as needed.

11. Conclusion / Recommendations

This qualitative hazard evaluation evaluated the impacts of MARVEL operations, hazards, and postulated accidents. The hazard evaluation of MARVEL events and associated operations was performed for selection and evaluation of safety classification of systems, structures, and components (SSCs) and SSC safety functions, and for selection of design basis accidents (DBAs) applicable to the MARVEL microreactor design.

The level of detail and analysis in this hazard evaluation is based on the 90% reactor design, and, where detail was unavailable, appropriate simplistic or bounding assumptions were made. As such, safety SSCs were identified for consideration in the MARVEL design effort. With these SSCs in place, the evaluation concludes that MARVEL can be built and operated safely in the TREAT facility. The final hazard and accident analysis and selection of safety SSCs will be documented in the MARVEL PDSA.

# CONTENTS

| ACR  | ACRONYMS/ABBREVIATIONS                               |    |  |  |  |
|------|--|----|--|--|--|
| 1 II | NTRODUCTION  | 9  |  |  |  |
| 1.1  | Methodology  | 9  |  |  |  |
| 1.2  | MARVEL Safety-In-Design Summary                      | 11 |  |  |  |
| 2 ⊦  | HAZARD EVALUATION                                    | 13 |  |  |  |
| 2.1  | Hazard Identification                                | 13 |  |  |  |
| 2.2  | MARVEL Facility Hazard Categorization                | 16 |  |  |  |
| 2.3  | Initiating Event Analysis                            | 17 |  |  |  |
| 2.4  | Fundamental Safety Functions                         | 31 |  |  |  |
| 2.5  | 2.5 Event Sequence Analysis                          |    |  |  |  |
| 2.6  | 2.6 Selection of MARVEL Safety SSCs                  |    |  |  |  |
| 2.7  | Selection of Design Basis Accidents                  | 83 |  |  |  |
| 3 F  | 3 REFERENCES   |    |  |  |  |
| Appe | Appendix A MARVEL Failure Modes and Effects Analyses |    |  |  |  |

# **FIGURES**

| Figure 1. MARVEL hazards evaluation and accident analysis general process flow | 10 |
|--|----|
| Figure 2. Potential PCS leak locations.  |    |
| Figure 3. Distribution plenum upper surface highlighted in blue.               |    |
| Figure 4. Closure head outlined in purple                                      |    |
| Figure 5. MARVEL fundamental safety functions.                                 |    |
| Figure 6. MARVEL SBE accident progression event tree                           |    |
| Figure 7. Qualitative risk matrix for the public (Ref: MCP-18121).             |    |
| Figure 8. Qualitative risk matrix for the collocated worker (Ref: MCP-18121)   |    |
| Figure 9. Qualitative risk matrix for the facility worker (Ref: MCP-18121)     |    |

# TABLES

| Table 1. Summary of non-routine material (1) and energy hazard (2) sources.                     | 14    |
|---|-------|
| Table 2. Standard industrial hazards regulated by DOE-prescribed OSH standards.                 |       |
| Table 3. Radiological hazards regulated and mitigated by 10 CFR 835                             |       |
| Table 4. Qualitative frequency categories.  |       |
| Table 5. Qualitative IE frequency assignments   |       |
| Table 6. SBE sequence qualitative end state success criteria (As adapted from SAR-420 Table 15- |       |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |       |
| Table 7. Qualitative radiological and non-radiological consequence category.                    |       |
| Table 8. MARVEL internal SBE accident progression analysis.                                     | 54    |
| Table 9. MARVEL external SBE accident progression analysis                                      | 69    |
| Table 10. Credited SSCs from event sequence analysis  | 74    |
| Table 11. Safety SSC classification criteria.   | 75    |
| Table 12. MARVEL SSC classification summary   | 76    |
| Table 13. MARVEL DBA summary  | 84    |
| Table A-1. Fuel and core system (FCS) failure modes and effect analysis                         | 95    |
| Table A-2. MARVEL reactor structure system (MRS) failure modes and effect analysis.             | . 100 |
| Table A-3. MARVEL reactivity control system (RCS) failure modes and effect analysis             | . 108 |
| Table A-4. MARVEL instrumentation and control system (ICS) failure modes and effect analysis    | . 111 |
| Table A-5. MARVEL power generation system (PGS) failure modes and effect analysis               | . 114 |

# ACRONYMS/ABBREVIATIONS

| A   | anticipated  |
|---|--|
| ACGIH   | American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists  |
| ANS   | American Nuclear Society   |
| ANSI  | American National Standards Institute  |
| AOO   | anticipated operational occurrence   |
| APET  | accident progression event tree  |
| Ar  | argon  |
| ASME  | American Society of Mechanical Engineers   |
| ATR   | Advanced Test Reactor  |
| ATRC  | Advanced Test Reactor Critical   |
| BDBA  | beyond deign basis accident  |
| Be  | beryllium  |
| BeO   | beryllium oxide  |
| BEU   | beyond extremely unlikely  |
| CD  | control drum   |
| CED   | committed effective dose   |
| CFR   | <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>   |
| CIA   | central insurance absorber   |
| CSS   | core structures system   |
| CZP   | cold zero power  |
| DBA   | design basis accident  |
| DBE   | design basis event   |
| D&D   | decontamination and decommissioning  |
| DFS   | drum forcing system  |
| DHR   | decay heat removal   |
| DID   | defense-in-depth   |
| DNS   | drum neutronics system   |
| DOE   | Department of Energy   |
| DPMS  | drum position measurement system   |
| DSA   | documented safety analysis   |
| DSS   | drum structures system   |
| e<br>EAB<br>ECS<br>EG<br>EM<br>EPS<br>ES<br>ESF<br>EU | eutectic<br>exclusion area boundary<br>engine cooling system<br>evaluation guideline<br>electromagnetic<br>Electrical Production System<br>event sequence<br>event sequence<br>event sequence family<br>extremely unlikely |
| F/CS  | filtration/cooling system  |
| FCS   | Fuel Core System   |
| FMEA  | failure modes and effects analysis   |

| FS               | fuel system   |
|------------------|---|
| FSAR             | final safety analysis report  |
| FSF              | fundamental safety function   |
| Ga               | Gallium   |
| GVS              | guard vessel system   |
| H                | high  |
| HC               | hazard category   |
| He               | helium  |
| HFE              | human failure event   |
| HFP              | hot full power  |
| HMI              | Human Machine Interface   |
| HRU              | Heat Rejection Unit   |
| HX               | heat exchanger  |
| I&C              | instrumentation and control   |
| ICS              | instrumentation and control system                                    |
| IE               | initiating event  |
| IGS              | inert gas system  |
| IHX              | intermediate heat exchanger   |
| In               | Indium  |
| INL              | Idaho National Laboratory   |
| IRF              | inherent reactivity feedback  |
| KRUSTY           | Kilopower Reactor Using Stirling TechnologY                           |
| kW               | kilowatt  |
| kWe              | kilowatt-electric   |
| kW <sub>th</sub> | kilowatt-thermal  |
| L                | low   |
| LBE              | licensing basis event   |
| LMP              | Licensing Modernization Project                                       |
| LOCA             | loss of coolant accident  |
| LOF              | loss of flow  |
| LOHS             | loss of heat sink   |
| LOOP             | loss of offsite power   |
| LOP              | loss of offsite power   |
| LPZ              | low population zone   |
| LWR              | light water reactor   |
| M                | moderate  |
| MARVEL           | Microreactor Applications Research, Validation and Evaluation Project |
| MFC              | Materials and Fuels Complex   |
| MJ               | megajoules  |
| MLD              | master logic diagram  |
| MRS              | MARVEL reactor structure system                                       |
| MSR              | Molten Salt Reactor   |
| NaK              | sodium-potassium alloy  |

| TEM-10200-<br>04/12/2021   | 1, Rev. 12 ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS  | ECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br>Page 6 of 115 |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 0+/12/2021   | MARVEL Hazard Evaluation  | Fage 0 01 113                     |
| NEI<br>NFPA<br>NPH<br>NRAD<br>NRC<br>NSR<br>NSR-AR<br>NUREG  | Nuclear Energy Institute<br>National Fire Protection Association<br>natural phenomenon hazard<br>Neutron Radiography Reactor<br>Nuclear Regulatory Commission<br>nonsafety-related<br>nonsafety-related with augmented requirements<br>Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regulation   |                                   |
| OBE<br>OSHA  | operating basis earthquake<br>Occupational Safety and Health Administration   |                                   |
| PAC<br>PC<br>PCB<br>PCMS<br>PCS<br>PGS<br>PGS<br>PRA<br>PRA<br>PrHA<br>PRISM   | protective action criteria<br>performance category<br>PCS boundary<br>primary coolant management system<br>primary coolant system<br>power generation system<br>polonium<br>probabilistic risk assessment<br>process hazards analysis<br>power reactor inherently safe module   |                                   |
| RCS<br>RG<br>RIA<br>RPP<br>RPS<br>RSAC<br>RSF<br>RSS   | reactivity control system<br>regulatory guide<br>reactivity insertion accident<br>Radiation Protection Program<br>reactor protection system<br>Radiological Safety Analysis Computer Program<br>reactor support frame<br>reflector support system   |                                   |
| SAR<br>SBE<br>SC<br>SCB<br>SCGS<br>SCMS<br>SCR<br>SCR<br>SCS<br>SDC<br>SDS<br>SHLD<br>Sn<br>SNAP<br>SOS<br>SR<br>SSS<br>SSC<br>SSE | safety analysis report<br>safety basis event<br>safety-class<br>secondary coolant system boundary<br>secondary cover gas system<br>secondary coolant management system<br>stationary core reflector system<br>secondary coolant system<br>seismic design category<br>safety design strategy<br>reactor shielding system<br>tin<br>systems for nuclear, auxiliary power<br>secondary output structure<br>safety-related<br>safety-related<br>safety-significant<br>structures, systems, and components<br>safe shutdown earthquake |                                   |

| TEM-10200-1<br>04/12/2021                 | , Rev. 12 ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS<br>MARVEL Hazard Evaluation  | ECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br>Page 7 of 115 |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| SSS                                       | secondary support structure  |                                   |
| TED<br>TLV<br>TOP<br>TREAT<br>TRIGA<br>TS | total effective dose<br>threshold limiting value<br>transient overpower<br>Transient Reactor Test (TREAT) facility<br>Training, Research, Isotope, General Atomics<br>technical specifications |                                   |
| U<br>U-ZrH                                | unlikely<br>uranium zirconium hydride  |                                   |
| VTR                                       | Versatile Test Reactor   |                                   |

# PROJECT ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

| Project Role                         | Name            | Organization | Pages Covered (if<br>applicable) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Performer                            | Doug Gerstner   | H374         | See DCR 709066                   |
| Checker <sup>a</sup>                 | Troy Reiss      | H374         | See DCR 709066                   |
| Independent<br>Reviewer <sup>b</sup> | Dr Carlo Parisi | C130         | See DCR 709066                   |
| CUI Reviewer <sup>c</sup>            | Troy Reiss      | H374         | See DCR 709066                   |
| Manager <sup>d</sup>                 | Jason Andrus    | U750         | See DCR 709066                   |
| Requestor <sup>e</sup>               | Yasir Arafat    | C120         | See DCR 709066                   |
| Nuclear Safety <sup>f</sup>          | Dr Amanda Foley | H374         | See DCR 709066                   |
| Document Owner                       | Jim Parry       | U023         | See DCR 709066                   |

## **Responsibilities:**

- a. Confirmation of completeness, mathematical accuracy, and correctness of data and appropriateness of assumptions.
- b. Concurrence of method or approach. See definition, LWP-10106.
- c. Concurrence with the document's markings in accordance with LWP-11202.
- d. Concurrence of procedure compliance. Concurrence with method/approach and conclusion.
- e. Authorizes the commencement of work of the engineering deliverable.
- f. Concurrence with the document's assumptions and input information. See definition of Acceptance, LWP-10200.
- **NOTE:** Delete or mark "N/A" for project roles not engaged. Include ALL personnel and their roles listed above in the DCR system. The list of the roles above is not all inclusive. If needed, the list can be extended or reduced.

# **1 INTRODUCTION**

# 1.1 Methodology

The hazards evaluation and accident analysis process for the Microreactor Applications Research Validation and Evaluation (MARVEL) project (Figure 1) for compliance with 10 *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 830, "Nuclear Safety Management," Subpart B, "Safety Basis Requirements,"<sup>1</sup> follows the process identified in safety design strategy (SDS)-119, "Safety Design Strategy for the Microreactor Applications Research Validation and Evaluation Project (MARVEL)."<sup>2</sup> As discussed in SDS-119, the documented safety analysis (DSA) for the MARVEL Project is in the form of an addendum to the existing Transient Reactor Test (TREAT) facility final safety analysis report (FSAR) [Safety Analysis Report (SAR)-420].<sup>3</sup>

The following briefly summarizes the major tasks in Figure 1 that are implemented in this document:

- Task 1: The MARVEL safety-in-design summary is provided to support the hazard evaluation and design basis accident (DBA) analysis (Sections 1.2 and 1.3).
- Task 2: A systematic approach was used to identify initiating events (IEs) that challenge at-power MARVEL plant operation and require successful mitigation to prevent radionuclide release (Sections 2.1, 2.2, and 2.3).
- Task 3: Fundamental safety function (FSFs) necessary to keep the IEs identified in Task 2 from progressing to end states that could result in core damage and release of radioactive or hazardous material, are identified (Section 2.4).
- Task 4: Safety basis event (SBE) sequences were qualitatively modeled to obtain an understanding of accident progression; response of structures, systems, and components (SSCs) performing the FSFs; and sequence end states (Section 2.5).
- Task 5: The full set of SBEs were examined to verify that the SSCs performing the FSFs are sufficient to ensure that the evaluation guidelines (EGs) are met. For each of these safety functions, a decision was made on which SSCs should be classified as safety SSCs (Section 2.6).
- Task 6: Each SBE identified was mapped to a DBA that includes the FSF challenges represented in the SBE sequence but assumes that the FSFs are performed exclusively by safety-related (SR)-SSCs, and all nonsafety-related (NSR)-SSCs that perform these same FSFs are assumed to be unavailable (Section 2.7).

The following major tasks in Figure 1, supported by this hazard evaluation, are implemented outside of this document:

- Task 7: For each defined DBA, a deterministic transient safety analysis will be performed to 1) demonstrate compliance with EGs, 2) establish safety margins, and 3) define SSC performance requirements and operational limits. The DBA analysis will be documented in the MARVEL SAR-420 Addendum Chapter 15, Accident Analyses.
- Task 8: Derivation of the MARVEL technical specifications (TS) will be documented in the MARVEL SAR-420 Addendum Chapter 16, Derivation of Technical Specifications.
- Tasks 9, 11, 12: Documentation of the results of the analyses will be found in the MARVEL SAR-420 Addendum submitted for approval by DOE, and development of the MARVEL TS document.
- Task 10: The process in Figure 1 is iterative and will be repeated as necessary.

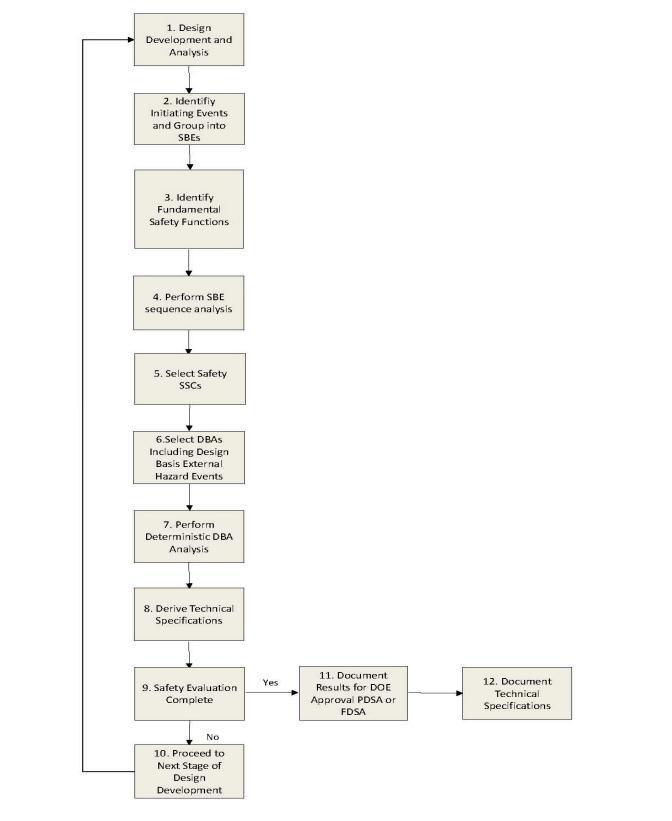


Figure 1. MARVEL hazards evaluation and accident analysis general process flow.

## 1.2 MARVEL Safety-In-Design Summary

MARVEL takes advantage of well-established uranium zirconium hydride (U-ZrH) fuel, sodium-potassium eutectic (NaK) coolant, and structural materials that are stable and compatible. The selection of liquid NaK coolant and U-ZrH fuel with a natural circulation primary system arrangement provides a highly reliable reactor system with a large operational safety margin. This margin ensures that the system is not damaged during normal operations or off-normal events.

The coolant thermophysical properties provide superior heat removal and transport characteristics at low operating pressure with a large temperature margin to boiling. The U-ZrH fuel operates at a relatively low temperature, below the coolant boiling point. The NaK coolant also has high thermal conductivity which facilitates heat transfer from the fuel.

MARVEL produces only 85 kilowatt-thermal (kWth) power [nominal hot full power (HFP)]. Heat is transported from the fuel to the power generation system (PGS) via natural circulation of NaK coolant, which carries heat from the fuel to the PGS Stirling engine heat exchangers. During normal shutdown operations, residual heat is removed via the power conversion heat exchangers. However, the low power density and large thermal mass also allow heat to be removed from the fuel by conduction throughout the system to the boundary of the guard vessel where it is removed by convection, radiation, and conduction to the environment without the use of the PGS heat exchangers.

The small amount of decay heat generated by fission products in the reactor core after shutdown is thermally connected via conduction to large thermal masses provided by structures and shielding. This means fuel temperatures can remain below operating limits relying purely on passive conduction, convection, and radiation.

Additionally, instrumentation to ensure reliable plant control and early recognition of abnormal conditions is provided. MARVEL plant control SSCs are designed with considerations associated with ensuring that stable plant states are maintained during plant power changes, and control variables are evaluated to ensure that changes resulting in abnormal operations are minimal.

MARVEL uses four independent and redundant control drums (CDs) to shut down the reactor and maintain it in a shutdown condition. In addition to this system, the MARVEL design benefits from favorable reactivity feedbacks that together with the low-pressure NaK coolant and reference metal hydride fuel, provide passive shutdown and passive safety behavior under various reactor upset conditions. MARVEL has a negative reactivity feedback due to thermal expansion of the fuel and structural materials, as well as doppler broadening. This feedback ensures reactor stability during operations and can help shut the reactor down should the reactor rise in temperature.

The central insurance absorber (CIA) rod is an annular rod composed of boron carbide withdrawn vertically from the core. On a scram it uses gravity to insert into the core. Another feature of the CIA rod is the ability to incorporate a hafnium burnable absorber rod (gray rod) to adjust excess reactivity in the core and compensate for fuel burnup during the life of the core. The CIA rod alone can bring the reactor subcritical in all credible accident scenarios at a hot operation condition. However, The CIA rod by itself is

not sufficient to hold the reactor shut down indefinitely. It is used as defense in depth to supplement the use of the CDs.

MARVEL has multiple layers and barriers to prevent the release of radionuclides. The fuel matrix and cladding provide the first and second barriers barrier. The core design uses a ternary fuel composition of U-ZrH. The cylindrical fuel pellets are stacked vertically and clad in stainless steel. The low burnup of the MARVEL design and the characteristics of U-ZrH fuel mean that most radionuclides remain in the fuel matrix over the course of the fuel lifetime.

The primary coolant system (PCS) NaK coolant acts as the third radionuclide barrier by retaining fission products by plate-out, chemical solubility, or adsorption mechanisms. The PCS boundary (PCB) design which includes the reactor (fourth barrier) and guard vessel (fifth barrier) and any associated piping, including the downcomers, ensures primary NaK and any leaked fission or activation products remain within PCB and oxygen remains outside. Altogether, these barriers provide defense-in-depth (DID) to the release of radionuclides to the environment.

The MARVEL design is capable of accommodating various DBA and beyond DBA (BDBA) basis accident initiators without producing conditions that might lead to a severe accident and release of radioactive or hazardous materials. The inherent and passive features of the system are responsible for bringing the system to a stable state at safe temperatures. The passive performance mechanisms for ensuring reactivity control and cooling provide performance with generally stronger feedback as temperatures increase. These design features help to control the level of severity of facility upsets.

Additionally, the various levels of confinement barriers (fuel matrix, cladding, coolant, reactor barrel, guard vessel) provide thresholds that serve to control the release of radioactive material if facility conditions are severe enough to result in fuel failures and releases. Finally, significant adverse consequences from hypothesized releases of radioactive or hazardous materials are limited by the MARVEL limited core size and fission product inventory.

The safety-in-design strategy is implemented by conservative design for the FSFs (of reactivity control, DHR, and confinement of radioactive materials). Success in meeting the objectives of the overall safety-in-design strategy is shown by virtue of the fact that all DBAs analyzed are successfully mitigated by the SR-SSCs performing the FSFs.

The ultimate means of protection of public and worker safety from the consequences of postulated DBA loss-of-cooling and transient overpower events without scram (unprotected) will be the negative inherent reactivity feedback (IRF) resulting from reactor system temperature increases. To ensure that the design incorporates this inherently safe response capability during postulated DBA's (combining accident initiators with no CD actuation) passive design requirements will be imposed on the design in the MARVEL TSs.

Refer to INL/RPT-23-74280, "MARVEL 90% Final Design Report,"<sup>4</sup> for a detailed description of MARVEL SSCs.

# 2 HAZARD EVALUATION

The approach (Figure 1) in the MARVEL hazard evaluation is a qualitative process that ensures a wide variety of possible challenges are considered, while ultimately focusing the analysis on the events of highest importance. The MARVEL hazard evaluation consists of the following tasks as outlined in the following sections:

- Hazard Identification (Section 2.1)
- Hazard Categorization (Section 2.2)
- Initiating Event Analysis (Section 2.3)
- Identification of Fundamental Safety Functions (Section 2.4)
- Event Sequence Analysis (Section 2.5)
- Selection of Safety SSCs (Section 2.6)
- Selection of Design Basis Accidents (Section 2.7).

## 2.1 Hazard Identification

Hazards that are normally associated with a small reactor facility can result from postulated failure conditions in one or more of the reactor systems or from operational errors. The principal safety functions to protect against potential hazards are adequate cooling, reactivity control, and continued integrity of radioactive material confinement boundaries. All three may be related to a degree, depending upon the details of a given accident.

Hazards to workers include exposure to direct radiation or airborne radioactive material. SSCs serving a safety function in protecting the facility worker from radiological hazards include confinement, shielding and monitoring systems. In addition to nuclear hazards, the possibility of NaK chemical reactions or fires, and exposure to liquid metal secondary coolants [e.g., or eutectic (e) Gallium (Ga)-Indium (In)-Tin (Sn)] also exists. Hazardous materials (radiological and chemical) shall be minimized to those necessary to accomplish the mission.

The radionuclide inventory for the MARVEL core for use in this analysis is found in ECAR-6076, "MARVEL Reactor End of Life Enveloping Radiological Source Term,"<sup>5</sup> and is a reactor run calculated for seven million megajoules (MJ), which is two years of 24/7 operation at ~111 kW<sub>th</sub>.

The reactor will contain approximately 120 kg of NaK. The primary hazards associated with NaK are fires, explosions, and release of caustic fumes. When exposed to water, NaK reacts violently, producing fire, small explosions, release of caustic fumes, and spattering of hot, reactive particles of NaK and combustion compounds. Argon will be used as the inert cover gas. Neutron reflector material will consist of beryllium oxide (BeO) and beryllium (Be) metal. Molten liquid metal secondary coolants (e.g., eGa-In-Sn) will be used as a secondary coolant. The non-routine material and energy hazard sources that have the potential to result in an uncontrolled release of radioactive and/or hazardous materials or other effects due to MARVEL operations are summarized in Table 1. These non-routine material and energy hazard sources could affect the offsite public, workers, or environment.

Table 2 identifies standard industrial hazards that may be present for MARVEL. Standard industrial hazards are hazards that are routinely encountered in general industry and construction; for these, national consensus codes and/or standards, such as Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, exist to guide safe design and operation. No special analysis is required for these occupational hazards unless they are possible initiators for an uncontrolled release of radioactive or hazardous material. This hazard analysis includes events associated with initiators of this type.

Direct radiation hazards associated with planned work and operational activities are managed through the INL Radiation Protection Program (RPP), which includes training and analysis of all radiation work to ensure worker protection per 10 CFR 835, "Occupational Radiation Protection,"<sup>6</sup> regulations. Table 3 identifies standard radiation hazards associated with MARVEL and its operations and RPP program features that prevent or protect against them.

| Hazard  | Hazard Source(s)   | Concern  |
|---|--|--|
| Fissionable materials (1)   | Fissionable materials  | Potential for inadvertent nuclear criticality  |
| Hazardous materials (1)   | Hazardous material (e.g., NaK,<br>eGa-In-Sn, Be)   | Potential for hazardous material exposure and release  |
| Radioactive materials (1)   | Radioactive materials (core fuel, Ar-<br>41, tritium, neutron source)  | Potential for radioactive material release or direct radiation   |
| Electrical energy (2)   | Electrical equipment (PGS, plant electrical systems)   | Potential initiator of a fire causing<br>a release of radioactive or<br>hazardous material   |
| Fire, explosion,<br>flammable materials<br>(thermal chemical<br>energy) (2) | Flammable materials and ignition<br>sources in facility; range fires; and<br>transient combustible materials   | Potential for fire or explosion<br>causing building damage and a<br>release of radioactive or<br>hazardous material                      |
| Kinetic energy (2)  | Rotational energy from motors,<br>moving equipment, vehicle impact   | Potential to cause a loss of<br>confinement resulting in a material<br>release causing a release of<br>radioactive or hazardous material |
| Potential energy (2)  | Suspended loads, Heavy Load<br>Drops   | Potential for impact damage<br>causing release of radioactive or<br>hazardous material   |
| Pressure (2)  | Compressed gasses (Helium (He),<br>Argon (Ar)), pressurized systems<br>(reactor barrel, intermediate heat<br>exchanger (IHX), He within Stirling<br>Engines) | Potential to cause a loss of<br>material boundaries causing a<br>release of radioactive or<br>hazardous material                         |
| Natural phenomena (2)   | Earthquake, severe weather (e.g., wind, flood, lightning, etc.)  | Potential initiator of a radioactive<br>or hazardous material release  |

Table 1. Summary of non-routine material (1) and energy hazard (2) sources.

## MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| Table 2. Standard indu | strial hazards regulat | ted by DOE-prescribed | d OSH standards. |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|                        | Applicable             |                       |                  |

|                                |             | ed by DOE-prescribed OSH standards.                  |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                                | Applicable  |  |
|                                | to Facility |  |
| Hazard                         | (Yes/No)    | DOE-Prescribed Program and OSH Standards             |
| High voltage (≥600 V)          | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910 Subpart S; National Electric Code        |
|                                |             | [National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70]     |
| Low voltage (<600 V)           | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910 Subpart S; National Electric Code (NFPA  |
|                                |             | 70)  |
| Volatile flammable or reactive | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910 Subpart H, 0.144, 0.1200;                |
| gases or liquids (NaK          |             | 29 CFR 1926.152                                      |
| fire/explosion hazard)         |             |  |
| Explosive materials (NaK       | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910.109; DOE Explosives Safety Manual        |
| fire/explosion hazard)         |             | (DOE Manual 440.1-1)                                 |
| Cryogenic systems              | No          | None of the DOE-prescribed standards clearly address |
|                                |             | cryogenics   |
| High temperature (≥125°F at    | Yes         | American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)      |
| contact or 203°F)              |             | Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, ANSI/ASME           |
|                                |             | Standard B31   |
| High pressure (≥15 psig for    | Yes         | ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, ANSI/ASME      |
| gas or vapor or ≥200 psig for  |             | Standard B31   |
| liquids)                       |             |  |
| Low pressure                   | Yes         | ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, ANSI/ASME      |
|                                | 103         | Standard B31   |
| Inert and low-oxygen           | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910.119, .120, .1200; 29 CFR 1926.651        |
| atmospheres (Confined          | 163         | 29 01 11 1910.119, 1120, 11200, 29 01 11 1920.001    |
| spaces in Pit and MARVEL       |             |  |
| upper confinement)             |             |  |
| Toxic materials                | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910.119, .120, .1200, Subpart Z;             |
|                                | 165         | 29 CFR 1926.353; ACGIH TLVs                          |
| Nonionizing radiation          | Yes         | 29 CFR 1920.333, ACGIH TLVs                          |
| Nonionizing radiation          | No          | ACGIH TLVs   |
| High intensity magnetic fields |             |  |
| High noise levels              | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910.95, .1200; 29 CFR 1926.52; ACGIH TLVs    |
| Mechanical and moving          | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910.147, .211 through 222; 29 CFR 1910       |
| equipment dangers              |             | Subparts O, P, Q; 29 CFR 1926 Subpart W              |
| Working at heights             | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910.25, .28; 29 CFR 1926.951, .451           |
| Excavation                     | No          | 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P                                |
| Material handling dangers      | Yes         | 29 CFR 1910.120, .176 through .182;                  |
|                                |             | 29 CFR 1926.953; DOE-STD-1090-2007 Hoisting and      |
|                                |             | Rigging  |
| Material transportation        | No          | Hazardous Material Transportation Program,           |
|                                |             | DOE O 460.1B and 460.2A                              |
| Pesticide use                  | No          | 29 CFR 1910.1200                                     |
| Temperature extremes (high     | No          | 29 CFR 1910.120, .1200; ACGIH TLVs                   |
| and low temperatures during    |             |  |
| activities)                    |             |  |
| Inadequate illumination        | No          | 29 CFR 1910.37, .68, .120, .177                      |
|                                |             | through .179, .219, .303; 29 CFR 1926.26             |
| Construction                   | Yes         | 29 CFR 1926  |
| L                              |             |  |

| Table 2 Standard inductria | bazarde regulated by  | NOE proceribed OSH standards    |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Table Z. Stanuaru muustna  | i nazalus legulateu b | y DOE-prescribed OSH standards. |

|                            | Applicable<br>to Facility |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Hazard                     | (Yes/No)                  | DOE-Prescribed Program and OSH Standards             |
| Ionizing radiation         | Yes                       | Radiation Protection Program, 10 CFR 835             |
| Reactive materials: alkali | Yes                       | 10 CFR 851   |
| metal and corrosives       |                           |  |
| Structural or natural      | Yes                       | DOE O 420.1C, DOE G 420.1-2,                         |
| phenomena                  |                           | 29 CFR 1910.119 Subpart E                            |
| Fire                       | Yes                       | Fire Protection Program, DOE O 420.1C                |
| Biological agents          | No                        | None of the DOE-prescribed standards clearly address |
|                            |                           | biological agents                                    |
| Other                      | No                        | 29 CFR 1903.1 (General Duty Clause)                  |

Table 3. Radiological hazards regulated and mitigated by 10 CFR 835.

| Facility Specific Hazards/Issue        | Mitigating Program Features                                 |
|--|---|
| Direct radiation – Entry to areas with | The use of written procedures, radiological work permits,   |
| potentially high radiation             | in-process surveys, supplemental dosimetry, radiological    |
|  | postings, access controls.                                  |
| Direct radiation – Degradation of      | The use of written procedures, radiological work permits,   |
| shielding                              | in-process surveys, supplemental dosimetry, radiological    |
|  | postings, access controls, design reviews, area monitoring. |
| Direct radiation – Mishandling of      | The use of written procedures, radiological work permits,   |
| reactor and components                 | approved procedures, in-process surveys, supplemental       |
|  | dosimetry, area monitoring.                                 |
| Direct radiation – Contamination of    | The use of written procedures, radiological work permits,   |
| equipment (e.g., primary or other      | in-process surveys, facility routine surveys, supplemental  |
| piping)                                | dosimetry, housekeeping, contamination control.             |

# 2.2 MARVEL Facility Hazard Categorization

10 CFR 830 Subpart B paragraph 202(b)(3) requires that the hazard categorization for a DOE nuclear facility be performed consistent with DOE-STD-1027-92, "Hazard Categorization and Accident Analysis Techniques for Compliance with DOE Order 5480.23, Nuclear Safety Analysis Reports,"<sup>7</sup> which has been superseded with DOE-STD-1027-2018, "Hazard Categorization of DOE Nuclear Facilities."<sup>8</sup> DOE-STD-1027-2018 is an update of DOE-STD-1027-92. Both are still applicable and consistent for MARVEL.

DOE-STD-1027-2018, deemed an appropriate mechanism for meeting and implementing the requirements of DOE-STD-1027-92, identifies that reactors with steady-state powers 20 MWth and greater are considered Category A reactors and that Category B reactors are reactors that are not classified as Category A reactors. Category B reactors are considered to be hazard category (HC)-2 facilities. TREAT is a Category B reactor and is classified as a HC-2 nuclear reactor facility. Given the anticipated thermal power, or power being produced by the core, as <85 kWth (nominal HFP), MARVEL is also a Category B reactor. Consistent with the hazard category interpretations in DOE-STD-1027-2018, given that TREAT and MARVEL are both Category B reactors, the TREAT facility remains overall a HC-2 facility.

As required by DOE-STD-1027-2018, a hazard analysis is performed in this document as part of final hazard categorization to determine the effects of available energy sources and radioactive material release mechanisms. Based on the evaluation in ECAR-5127, "Evaluation of the MARVEL Reactor Inhalation Dose Consequences."<sup>9</sup> and on the criteria in DOE-STD-1020-2016, "Natural Phenomena Hazards Analysis and Design Criteria for DOE Facilities,"<sup>10</sup> the MARVEL reactor and support safety systems are categorized as seismic design category (SDC)-2.

## 2.3 Initiating Event Analysis

A systematic approach was used to identify IEs that challenge MARVEL plant operation and require successful mitigation to prevent radionuclide release. Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.70, "Standard Format and Content of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants,"<sup>11</sup> Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regulation (NUREG)-0800, "Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants,"<sup>12</sup> RG 1.206, Combined License Applications for Nuclear Power Plants (LWR Edition)," Part I: Standard Format and Content of Combined License Applications, "<sup>13</sup> and NUREG-1537, "Part 1, "Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors,"<sup>14</sup> were first reviewed for identification of potential IE's applicable to MARVEL. In addition, available design and licensing/safety basis documentation for the following light water reactor (LWR) and non-LWR reactor designs were reviewed for applicability to MARVEL and an assessment of the failure modes and effects of systems that are unique to the MARVEL design:

- 1. Microreactor designs:
  - Kilopower Reactor Using Stirling TechnologY (KRUSTY)
  - Systems for Nuclear, Auxiliary Power (SNAP) 10A
  - eVinci
  - OKLO Aurora.
- 2. Sodium-cooled reactors:
  - Power Reactor Inherently Safe Module (PRISM)
  - Versatile Test Reactor (VTR).
- 3. Small modular reactors:
  - NuScale.
- 4. INL small light water test reactors:
  - Advanced Test Reactor Critical (ATRC)
  - Neutron Radiography Reactor (NRAD)
  - Advanced Test Reactor (ATR).
- 5. Other reactor designs:
  - AP-1000
  - Molten Salt Reactor (MSR) Case Study
  - X-energy Xe-100
  - Terrapower
  - Kairos
  - Megapower
  - High Temperature, Gas-Cooled Pebble Bed Reactor.

In addition to the identification of generic IEs, a detailed, systematic review of important MARVEL systems was performed using a failure modes and effects analysis (FMEA) technique to identify IEs unique to the MARVEL design [see Appendix A].

The IE analysis includes internal events that occur while MARVEL is shut down and while at-power, and external NPH events (e.g., fires, flooding, seismic events) that could challenge MARVEL plant operations and require successful mitigation to prevent radionuclide or hazardous material release. The MARVEL external events analysis includes events from TREAT operations that could impact MARVEL SSCs and result in a release of radioactive or hazardous material.

Human error induced initiating events are also considered. Most human failure events (HFEs) that disrupt normal plant operations will result in a general transient and reactor trip. These events are assumed to be subsumed in the general transient occurrence data. HFEs are considered for the other general categories as well.

For this analysis, the IEs are grouped for similar core response and success criteria into the following major categories:

- Internal Hazard Events (Section 2.3.1)
- External Hazard Events (Section 2.3.2).

**2.3.1** Internal Hazard Events. The internal hazard IE group includes equipmentand human-induced events that disrupt normal plant operations. Based on the guidance in NUREG-0800, NUREG 1537, and RG 1.206, MARVEL internal IEs are grouped into the following categories:

- 1) Shutdowns
- 2) General Transients
- 3) Increase in Heat Removal by the Secondary System
- 4) Decrease in Heat Removal by the Secondary System
- 5) Decrease in Primary Coolant System Flow Rate
- 6) Loss of Power
- 7) Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies
- 8) Core and Local Faults
- 9) Decrease in Reactor Coolant Inventory
- 10) Increase in Reactor Coolant Inventory.

**2.3.1.1 Shutdowns**—Shutdowns and general transients are separated based on the MARVEL response necessary to preserve reactor safety. Shutdowns and general transients present general challenges to normal operation. The shutdown category of IEs includes those events that involve planned or unplanned reactor scrams and shutdowns to ensure reactor safety, but still require DHR once shutdown conditions are achieved. Owing to the low power (and thermal neutron flux) of MARVEL, Xenon effects are negligible and not included in this category. MARVEL specific IEs for this group include:

- Manual shutdowns: Purposeful, controlled descents from critical power, including both planned shutdowns and unplanned shutdowns
- Test scrams: Purposeful reactor scrams initiated to demonstrate RPS actuation or plant response to prescribed conditions

- Spurious reactor trips: Incidental scrams caused by spurious RPS signals
- Unintended rotation inward of the CDs.

Reactor scrams may pose cooldown issues from normal operating temperatures, assuming that the PGS Stirling engines continue to run after scram, resulting in thermal stresses to the PCB SSCs. A specific cooldown rate is required for compliance with the ASME code. An automatic shutdown of the Stirling engines is followed by operations turning the Stirlings back on slowly, in a manner assumed to cooldown the primary coolant below an acceptable ramp to prevent thermal stresses and meet ASME Code limits. Evaluation of the reactor structure may be required prior to the next reactor cycle.

**2.3.1.2 General Transients**—Transients are the changes of the plant's parameters resulting from anticipated or unanticipated changes in one or more parameters of the plant. Transients may be initiated by changes in the operation, behavior, or performance of equipment, leading to changes in parameters such as reactor power level, coolant temperature or flow rate, generator load or more. General transients include events or component failures that have no impact or an indirect impact on safety systems; however, they require immediate action (typically scram) to prevent further degradation or challenges to plant systems. With these IEs, both reactivity control (scram) and DHR are required. MARVEL specific IEs for this group include:

- Minor core blockages (e.g., flow disruption between neighboring pins) from loose parts or debris from cladding leak or failure due to 1) design error, 2) internal pressure build up (fission gas, hydrogen release), 3) pellet cracking, 4) fuel swelling, 5) weld failure, 6) excessive temperatures, 7) fission product cladding interactions.
- Small reactivity changes (e.g., miss-positioning of a single CD, failure to seat a fuel pin properly).
- Slower reactivity events, such as due to in-cycle reactivity changes from fuel deformation, or more immediate changes such as from thermal expansion-induced rod bowing and the accompanying changes when temperature comes back down.
- Beryllium material or mass loading error or reflector structural failure leads to excess reactivity higher or lower than expected. Reactor unable to achieve criticality, or higher or lower than expected heat output.
- Loss of a support system from internal facility fire or flooding.
- Neutron source failure leads to inability to adequately monitor initial criticality.
- Coolant system minor leaks.
- Excessive Stirling engine vibration.
- Stirling engine depressurization
- Inadvertent actuation of the heaters.

A startup sequence on electric power from CZP condition has been simulated in ECAR-6332, "RELAP5-3D Thermal-Hydraulic Analysis of Marvel Microreactor - Final Design,"<sup>15</sup> Section 4.2.5, assuming that the four 3.525-kW heaters are instantaneously turned on. The startup from CZP state using first 14.1-KWth electric heaters power and then nuclear power shows that all the safety criteria for the fuel are respected. An accident involving the heaters was not performed in ECAR-6332. As such, a control is then placed that the heaters are disabled after startup.

# 2.3.1.3 Increase in Heat Removal by the Secondary System—The

MARVEL does possess a secondary coolant system (SCS) for heat removal, though it is very different from those present for LWRs. The primary effect of an increase in heat removal by the SCS is to remove more heat from the PCS that is being generated by fission, which causes a reduction in fuel temperature and an increase in reactivity Such a reactivity insertion due to overcooling of the MARVEL primary system by the power conversion unit is bounded by the Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies group.

# 2.3.1.4 Decrease in Heat Removal by the Secondary System—

Undercooling or decrease in heat removal faults involve the loss of the capability to remove reactor heat. There are two types of undercooling initiators: 1) loss of active heat removal from the reactor core to the ultimate heat sink (through the PGS Stirling engines to ambient air) during normal operations and shutdown but allowing for the capability to passively move decay heat from the reactor core to the ultimate heat sink (conduction and convection through reactor from core to ambient air in the TREAT Pit), and 2) total loss of both active and passive heat removal paths (e.g., seismic event). MARVEL specific IEs for this group include:

- Degradation or loss of PGS Stirling engines (single and cascading), failure of engine control units, heat exchangers or electronics due to vibration, mechanical failure, engine stall, radiation damage, heat damage, physical damage, or material, structural, or seismic failures.
- SCS pipe leaks/breaks due to corrosion caused by exposure to liquid metal secondary coolants (e.g., eGa-In-Sn).
- Stirling engine heat exchanger (Hx) tube failure and flow of gas into SCS.
- Loss of an intermediate heat exchanger (IHX) (tube failure, flow blockage, oxide buildup) and loss of heat transfer through the PGS.
- DHR system blockage from failure of the pit shielding structures, loose parts or debris, facility fires, internal flooding of TREAT pit, or external NPH.
- Blockage of passive heat removal pathway due to failure of shielding in a seismic event.
- Secondary cooling system (SCS) SSC material or structural failure.
- PGS water line connection and pipes failure and leak.
- Heavy load drop over reactor results in damage to DHR SSCs.
- Heavy load drop over reactor results in damage to Stirling engines or SCS SSCs.

# 2.3.1.5 Decrease in Primary Coolant System Flow Rate—There are no

operating pumps or active components in the MARVEL design producing forced flow. Therefore, a decrease in flow only considers faults that cause a reduction in natural circulation through the core. MARVEL specific IEs for this group include:

- Core blockage (partial or total) due to loose parts or debris.
- Core blockage due to distortion, bowing, or bulging of fuel pins or CDs.
- Core blockage from cladding failure due to corrosion of steel, chemical interactions, formation of zirconium oxide, formation of uranium oxide, inferior end of life strength or premature cladding failure (fretting not considered due to low fluid velocities).
- Internal cladding pressure build up (fission gas, hydrogen release), pellet cracking, fuel swelling, weld failure, excessive temperatures, fission product cladding interactions (fretting not considered due to low fluid velocities).
- Failure in a SCS IHX and leakage of secondary coolant into the PCS NaK resulting in flow reduction and loss of natural circulation.

- PCB leaks.
- Fuel/cladding material loading error, design error, or fuel assembly design error or structural failure, or bowing of fuel pins, or mechanical defects (straightness, tolerance) leads to blockage or insufficient heat transfer from fuel to primary coolant and decrease in PCS natural convection flow rate (fretting not considered due to low fluid velocities).
- Fuel assembly structure failure during seismic event.
- Be reflector design error or structural failure leads to insufficient heat transfer within the core and decrease in PCS natural convection flow rate.
- Upper or lower grid plate design error or manufacturing error or structural failure results in failure to maintain the primary coolant pressure drop across the core, fuel rod separation, decrease in PCS natural convection flow rate, and insufficient heat transfer within core.
- Misplacement/movement of stationary reflectors and insufficient heat transfer within core.
- NaK material loading error.
- Fuel system (FS), PCS or reflector or support SSC material or structural failures or seismic event.
- Low PCS pressure, NaK boiling under accident conditions.
- IHX material or design error, structural failure.

**2.3.1.6 Loss of Power**—MARVEL systems are anticipated, and therefore assumed, to be designed to be fail safe in the event of a loss of power, and it is assumed that sufficient margin will be available in the design to assure safe plant shutdown upon loss of power without needing a separate electrical power source. A loss of power (LOP) event considers interruptions of normal power to the electrical buses, which will result in reactor scram. The following IEs have similar mitigation requirements and were grouped together to form the loss of power IE group:

- TREAT facility related LOP
- Grid-related loss of offsite power (LOOP)
- Switchyard-centered
- Weather-related
- Seismic events
- TREAT facility fire or internal MARVEL system fire.

**2.3.1.7 Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies**—MARVEL does not use control rods for reactivity control, instead incorporating slow-moving CDs for this purpose. Four reactivity insertion IEs in this category are identified:

- Reactivity insertion (small)
- Reactivity insertion (moderate)
- Reactivity insertion (large)
- Reactivity insertion (extreme).

Small reactivity insertions are events defined as a reactivity insertion significant enough that the plant should be shut down, but within the capability of the design to tolerate without fuel damage despite failure to scram. These reactivity insertions are covered under general transients and include mispositioning of a single CD.

Moderate or large reactivity insertions are the result of positive reactivity insertions during operation, which can be introduced by means of:

- Control drum malfunction (medium or large reactivity insertion) (CD gets stuck and fails to insert due to swelling, distortion, bowing, or bulging due to gas buildup).
- CD motor, CD structure, neutronics, or position measurement SSC electronics failures, heat damage, or radiation damage, physical damage, or material, structural, or seismic failures.
- CIA motor, structure, neutronics, or position measurement SSC electronics failures, heat or radiation damage, physical damage, or material, structural, or seismic failures.
- Drum control system, MARVEL control system, RPS (including scram circuit, seismic sensor, neutron detector, temperature/pressure/leak sensors, heaters, and seals) SSC electronics failures, heat damage, or radiation damage, physical damage, or material, structural, or seismic failures.
- Fuel/cladding material loading error, manufacturing error, design error, or fuel assembly design error or structural failure results in less net negative temperature coefficient than expected.
- Fuel pin Uranium mass loading error leads to greater or less excess reactivity or heat generation than expected.
- Cladding leak or failure from corrosion leads to mechanical defects (pin holes). Release of loose material to coolant.
- Seismic event leads to fuel assembly structural failure.
- Upper or lower grid plate manufacturing error or structural failure.
- Misplacement/movement of stationary reflectors.
- NaK voiding (such as gas entrainment).
- Overcooling of the primary system by the PGS.
- Flooding of the core from PGS water line connection or pipe failure and leak during maintenance.
- NaK material loading error, or structural failure.
- CD support SSC material or structural failures.
- Heavy load drop over reactor results in damage to CD or CIA structural SSCs above reactor.
- Heavy load drop over reactor results in core compaction and reactivity insertion.

Conservatively, a CD motor malfunction event involves the rotation speed of the drum at the maximum speed that the motors are capable of rotating, higher than necessary for properly compensating for fuel depletion.

There are physical drum limits or stops that limit excess reactivity. The safety-related (SR) CD stops limit CD movement to ensure that available excess reactivity insertion does not challenge fuel and temperature limits when inserted instantaneously. The safety-related CD relays prevent simultaneous uncontrolled withdrawal of more than one CD as a result of equipment or operator error. Operators will be restricted on approach to criticality to avoid creating a situation where a single drum could have excessive reactivity. The reactor will be started with all 4 drums moved approximately equally to achieve criticality, versus achieving criticality with some drums at the fully inserted position. This limits the excess reactivity from any single drum.

Generally, larger reactivity insertion rates at the highest operating power are the most limiting events in the reactivity anomalies category. The fission heat generation rate is the key driver of the system response and strongly influences the fuel temperature, which is the primary safety metric of interest. The fuel temperature is highest at full operating power. Therefore, low power events, such as an uncontrolled control drum assembly withdrawal from a subcritical or low-

power startup condition, are bounded by full power events. Applicable events for at-power uncontrolled reactivity insertions involve malfunctions in the rotation of the CDs, such as from bowing or bulging due to helium gas generation, or operator error. NaK voiding from argon bubble gas or air (from Gap and Plenum Fill Gas) entrainment into the PCS could occur and result in a power surge. The reactivity is increased because NaK is a slight neutron poison. Therefore, when a gas void displaces some NaK, the local neutron absorption goes down and the reactivity goes up as long as the NaK is displaced.

Extreme reactivity insertions are events defined as non-credible, non-mechanistic, reactivity insertions beyond the nominal reactivity worth for withdrawal of the four CDs resulting in a core disruptive event and may involve fuel, coolant, or material relocation.

Since there are no active components or pumps, overcooling from pump overspeed is not considered.

**2.3.1.8 Core and Local Faults**—Core faults include stochastic fuel cladding failures, and core flow reduction events such as those caused by loose parts, foreign material, and assembly bowing or deformation. Core faults that can lead to core flow reduction are grouped into three categories: minor, moderate, and major blockages, based on the necessary plant response.

Minor core blockage is a blockage of minimal size such that any potential fuel damage is expected to be extremely localized and not a challenge to core safety. IEs in this category include small blockages from loose material or stochastic cladding failure. A local blockage would result in a decrease of mass flow/heat transfer in the affected sub-channel(s) with local fuel overheating and consequent power reduction. the operator could detect by an unplanned reactor power decrease and new core  $T_{outlet}/T_{inlet}$  steady state values. If detected, these conditions could warrant a scram or plant shutdown. Therefore, minor core blockages are included under General Transients due to similar plant response.

Moderate core blockages can result in a loss of flow to a small portion of the core, such as a group of fuel assemblies. Major core blockages (e.g., seismic event) include near complete core blockage or substantial flow diversion. Moderate and major core blockages are covered under the Decrease in Primary Coolant System Flow Rate plant response.

The local faults considered in the MARVEL are sub-categorized into: (1) Increased heat generation local faults, and (2) Reduced heat removal local faults. The specific local faults that are described in the increased heat generation sub-category are enrichment error (placing an assembly with a higher enrichment than desired into a wrong loading location, leading to greater heat generation than expected) and oversized fuel. The reduced heat removal local faults include flow blockages, SCS heat exchanger secondary coolant leaks into primary (NaK), as well as fuel element bond defects, and are covered under the Core Faults category above.

The MARVEL core utilizes fuel with the same enrichment in every position: as such, an enrichment error due to fuel misloading are extremely unlikely. Enrichment errors are minimized by the quality assurance program applied to the fuel manufacturing; nonetheless, the response to enrichment errors would be more benign due to the MARVEL low core power densities.

**2.1.3.9 Decrease in Reactor Coolant Inventory**—Decrease in Reactor Coolant Inventory events could result from PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal ruptures, cover

gas line breaks or valve failures, or opening of drain valves resulting in reduction of coolant inventory and release of radionuclides. A PCB leak considers a breach of the reactor barrel and may result in a loss of primary NaK inventory. Reactor barrel rupture could occur due to cracks at welds rupturing under pressure or load. Seismic events may cause welds to fail, resulting in loss of coolant pathway. Other parts of the system may be more vulnerable to seismic or similar events.

The following scenarios cover the potential leakage paths for primary NaK coolant from the MARVEL reactor system. The PCB will be fully welded below the maximum NaK coolant level. Since there are no mechanical fittings or connections, leakage (except for cover gas scenario) would be due to failure of either welds or base materials. MARVEL specific IE for this group include:

- Undetected weld flaw (either penetrating flaw or defect which weakens the weld).
- Undetected flaw in base material (either penetrating flaw or defect which weakens the material).
- Fatigue crack due to repeating stress (thermal striping also a possible initiator).
- Creep failure.
- PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal ruptures or support SSC failure.
- PCMS, inert gas system (IGS) NaK system leak or failure.
- Overpressure, overstress or overtemperature of PCB and SCB SSCs.
- Corrosion.
- Heavy load drops over reactor result in impacts to core barrel, PCS piping or GV and leak of primary coolant.
- Heavy load drops results in Stirling engine heat exchanger (HX) failure leading to a highpressure gas release in the SCS, failure of the SCB to PCB, and over-pressurization and failure of the primary barrel and guard vessel.
- Heavy load drops results in high temperature heat extraction HX failure leading to a highpressure gas release in the SCS, failure of the SCS boundary to PCB, and overpressurization and failure of the primary barrel and guard vessel, SCS bellows, and Stirling engine bolts.
- Heavy load drops results in PGS pipe break and pipe whip (pipe break containing 1000 psi helium or PGS 50 bar helium) with a high energy line break damage to the area containing the primary boundary, guard vessel, control drum and control rod drives, as well as the ducting for the ultimate heat sink.
- Operator error introduced by setting PCS and GVS pre-load pressures incorrectly. Operator error introduced by violation of heat-up and cool-rate limits.

Chemical compatibility of reactor components in contact with the primary and secondary coolants has been evaluated for NaK in ECAR-6588, "Chemical Compatibility of MARVEL Components,"<sup>16</sup> and for eGa-In-Sn alloy in ECAR-6126, "Gallium Based Corrosion on Stainless Steel for MARVEL."<sup>17</sup> Gallium is well known for its corrosion.

The reactor design avoids the core from being uncovered in the above scenarios by a combination of design, monitoring, and administrative controls. The set of monitoring and administrative controls needed to ensure that required reliability will be developed in the MARVEL PDSA.

The potential for leaks of the cooling water system onto the primary containment head may also occur. However, there will not be break/rupture of the PCB because water splashing will not cause a primary stress and it will "self-relax". But if there is a water leak, an inspection will be required.

Potential PCS leak locations (see Figure 2) are therefore as follows:

- 1. PCS Leak Inside Guard Vessel This path involves any leakage from the reactor barrel, distribution plenum or PCS piping which occurs within the Guard Vessel. Potential leakage volume would be limited by the design of the Guard Vessel, which encompasses the sides and bottom portions of the PCS, the elevation of the leakage opening, and the initial gas pressures in the primary vessel and guard vessel. The core will remain covered.
- 2. PCS-IHX Leak This path involves a failure of the IHX wall between the NaK primary coolant and the secondary coolant due to 1) corrosion, or 2) Stirling engine Hx tube high energy break and impingement of high-velocity He gas on and rupture of the IHX/PCS boundary. The impingement has been determined to be of insufficient force to result in failure of both the liner and IHX wall and leakage of NaK into the SCS. Therefore, the leak is assumed to occur due to NaK corrosion of the IHX wall at worst location at the lowest point in the IHX, resulting in NaK leakage into the space between the IHX wall and IHX liner. Leakage into the upper confinement is prevented by the IHX liner flange. The core will remain covered.
- 3. PCS-Upper Confinement (UC) Leak This path involves leakage via the top plate of the Distribution Plenum (see Figure 3) which also extends radially beyond the PCS to form the top of the guard vessel), the Closure Head (Figure 4), heater tubes [not shown], or PCS-CIA rod. Leakage from the CIA Rod and heaters are prevented by the double wall design. Although unlikely, leakage into the upper confinement could occur through weld failures in top plate. Potential leakage volume is limited to NaK vapors and/or droplets. This could lead to a NaK-air interaction, smoke, and release through the UC ventilation system. The core will remain covered.

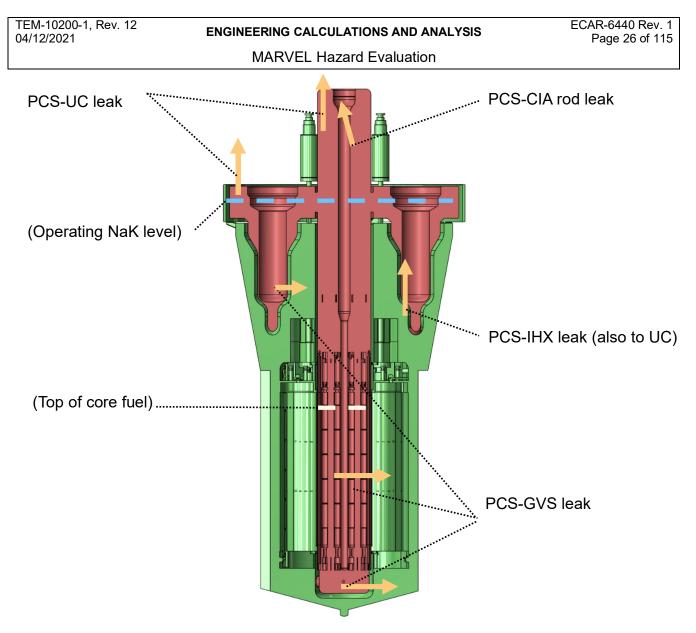


Figure 2. Potential PCS leak locations.



Figure 3. Distribution plenum upper surface highlighted in blue.

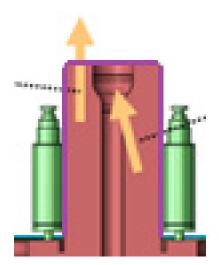


Figure 4. Closure head outlined in purple.<sup>a</sup>

**2.1.3.10** Increase in Reactor Coolant Inventory—This is not applicable to the MARVEL design.

**2.3.2 External Hazard Events.** The external hazard events group includes equipmentand human-induced events and NPH events external to the reactor which disrupt normal plant operations. The external groups are as follows:

- 1) Seismic Events
- 2) External Floods, Fires, High Winds/Tornadoes, Extreme Temperatures, and Lightning
- 3) Radioactive or Hazardous Material Release or Direct Radiation Exposure from a Subsystem or Component
- 4) TREAT Facility Fires
- 5) TREAT Facility Flooding
- 6) TREAT Crane or Equipment Impacts to MARVEL Equipment.

The results of the grouping are summarized in the subsections below. As discussed in SAR-420 Chapter 15, external events include plane crash, vehicle crash, and adjacent building fire/explosion. As concluded in SAR-420, the frequency of an aircraft crash into the TREAT facility is less than 10<sup>-6</sup> events/year and will not be considered as an accident initiator in the MARVEL safety analysis.

**2.3.2.1 Seismic Events**—The MARVEL reactor and support safety systems are categorized as SDC-2, and the other facility handling systems are categorized as SDC-2 or less, per the criteria in DOE-STD-1020-2016.

As defined by the NRC, and operating basis earthquake (OBE) is an earthquake "that could be expected to affect the site of a nuclear reactor, but for which the plant's power production equipment is designed to remain functional without undue risk to public health and safety." As defined by the NRC, a safe shutdown earthquake (SSE) is "the maximum earthquake potential

a. Heater tubes are not shown in this diagram. They are positioned radially between the outside diameter of the CIA rod and the inside diameter of the closure head.

for which certain structures, systems, and components, important to safety, are designed to sustain and remain functional."

The SSE for MARVEL is defined such that its occurrence frequency is less than or equal to one per 2,500 years. For TREAT, a reasonable value was selected for the magnitude of the SSE. That value was based on an earthquake of low magnitude with an annual 99.99% probability of not being exceeded. The value is equivalent to a 50-year annual service-life probability of 1 ×  $10^{-4}$ . SAR-420 Figure 2-6 indicates that the SSE acceleration level of 0.22 g gives an annual probability of between  $10^{-3}$  and  $10^{-4}$ . Similar to TREAT, a seismic early warning trip signal is included for the MARVEL design. This trip signal on the p-wave would allow the reactor to trip before the more damaging s-waves generated by an earthquake are expected to arrive at the site. It is assumed that the seconds of advance warning can allow the reactor to receive the trip signal and insert the CDs.

MARVEL core and internals SSCs are designed to the SDC-2 seismic event; therefore, core damage as a result of a seismically induced IE at the level of the SSE is not considered credible and is considered as beyond the design bases.

The TREAT building and cranes have been analyzed to performance category (PC)-2 seismic criteria (considered equivalent to SDC-2); therefore, TREAT building and crane SSCs impacting MARVEL SSCs as a result of a seismic event are not analyzed. In addition, MARVEL SSCs have been analyzed to SDC-2 seismic criteria; therefore, MARVEL equipment and SSCs impacting TREAT SSCs during a seismic event are not analyzed.

A BDBA is evaluated for a seismic event greater than the SDC-2 level that TREAT building structures and cranes are evaluated to withstand. The BDBA seismic event results in failure of TREAT structures and crane and system impact to the MARVEL reactor in the TREAT pit. The impact results in core rearrangement/compaction, and an extreme reactivity insertion leading to an energetic core disassembly.

**2.3.2.2** External Floods, Fires, High Winds/Tornadoes, and Lightning— SAR-420 Section 3.3 discusses in detail the TREAT facility responses to the following NPH events:

- Straight-line winds
- Tornados
- Missile protection
- Extreme temperatures
- Snow loads
- Floods
- Lightning
- Range fire.

As discussed in detail in SAR-420 Section 3.3, TREAT SSCs are considered to have adequate protection from the above NPH events. The MARVEL system will be located in the TREAT facility in the north high-bay equipment pit. Therefore, the MARVEL system is considered to also have an adequate level of protection against the above NPHs.

2.3.2.3 Radioactive or Hazardous Material Release, or Direct Radiation Exposure, from a System, Subsystem or Component—This section addresses events that

could result in a radioactive release from a component or system other than the reactor coolant system. MARVEL does not refuel since the initial fuel load is designed to last the entire operating life of the core. Fuel handling during initial loading does not pose any safety challenge associated with radionuclide release since no fission products or high-activity radionuclides are present before operation commences. MARVEL operations have the potential to impact TREAT operations and SSCs as a result of radioactive and hazardous materials or direct radiation, and vice versa. Hazardous materials include NaK, liquid metal secondary coolants (e.g., Pb or eGa-In-Sn), and Be. MARVEL specific IEs for this group include:

- Radioactive or hazardous material release due to fuel/cladding, MARVEL PCS or SCS SSC structural failure, or cover gas system breach.
- Radioactive or hazardous material release from drops/impacts (failure of lifting hardware or operator error) of fresh fuel or Be reflector materials during MARVEL handing operations during initial core loading.
- Radioactive or hazardous material release from contaminated NaK spills during fuel or PCB loading or unloading operations or PCB breaches.
- Radioactive or hazardous material release from drops/impacts (failure of lifting hardware or operator error) of used fuel or casks, Stirling engines, IHXs, or contaminated components such as CDs during PCB repair/replacement/maintenance/unloading operations.
- Stirling engine helium tube rupture leads to high energy gas release that would cause activated secondary coolant and cover gas release to upper confinement.
- Direct radiation exposure during MARVEL or TREAT reactor operations or from used fuel or contaminated components during repair/replacement/maintenance/unloading operations, or failure of pit shielding structure.
- Direct radiation exposure due to reflector material loading error, design error, or structural failure.
- Radioactive or hazardous material release from system impacts on barrel or equipment from cranes, failure of pit shielding structure or other heavy loads, or vehicles.
- Radioactive material or direct radiation release from inadvertent criticality outside of barrel.
- IHX failure and leak of contaminated NaK outside of reactor confinement.
- Radioactive material release from helium gas generation due to neutron absorption by B<sub>4</sub>C.
- Release of Ar-41 and Polonium (Po)-210 as a result of normal operations.
- Reactor shielding SSC material or structural failure due to impact from drop of heavy load over the reactor.
- Heavy load drops results in failure of cover gas SSCs.

TREAT crane operations over the MARVEL reactor will be limited by administrative control to reduce the time-at-risk over the reactor (i.e., the crane will not be "parked" over the reactor when not being used). TREAT equipment/crane drops are evaluated for MARVEL that involve the potential for the release of radioactive or hazardous materials.

**2.3.2.4 Facility Fires**—Facility fires that may occur external to the reactor may prompt operator action to shut down the reactor until the fire has been suppressed and the reactor can return to normal operation. MARVEL specific IEs for this group include:

- TREAT facility fire or internal MARVEL system fire, resulting in a loss of a support system initiating reactor shutdown either in direct response based on a loss of equipment or initiated by operators (covered under general transients IE).
- TREAT facility fire or internal MARVEL system fire, resulting in a LOP and initiating a reactor shutdown (covered under LOP IE).
- NaK spill and fire during fuel loading or unloading.
- IHX failure and leak of NaK outside of reactor confinement.
- Engine cooling system (ECS) glycol fire.
- PCB (including GV) penetration leaks/breaks/seal ruptures and NaK leak and fire.
- PCS, PCMS, IGS, or SCS SSC material or structural failure and NaK leak and fire.

PCB breaches may result in 1) NaK leakage outside of confinement, 2) NaK fires, 3) adverse NaK-concrete interactions in the TREAT pit, and 4) potential for loss of DHR functions. NaK spills are not considered an IE but could result from another IE and equipment failure, and may occur during operations, loading, or unloading.

PCB breaches due to weld or other failures in the barrel downcomers are of the greatest concern to reactor safety, given the ability to 1) disable heat removal pathways and potentially impact other reactor equipment, 2) result in a NaK fire in the pit, or 3) result in adverse NaK-concrete interactions. However, if a downcomer breach were to occur, the guard vessel is a credited safety SSC to prevent these interactions from occurring.

Consequences from PCB breaches could include the release of radionuclides from contaminated NaK, and non-radiological consequences to collocated workers or the public. NaK spills and fires are included in the external hazards analysis and accident analysis to quantify consequences and identify preventive/mitigative SSCs and controls.

MARVEL barrel and piping SSCs are designed to the SDC-2 seismic event; therefore, a seismic spill and fire as a result of a seismically induced loss of coolant event is not analyzed.

A NaK fire may also occur due IHX corrosion and failure, and NaK leakage to the MARVEL upper confinement structure.

**2.3.2.5** *Facility Flooding*—Flooding within the TREAT facility due to TREAT building fire suppression system activation or other water leaks or line breaks may result in:

- Loss of a support system initiating reactor shutdown either in direct response based on a loss of equipment or initiated by operators (covered under General Transients IE).
- Flooding of MARVEL pit and degradation of passive decay removal from the pit (Covered under Decrease in Heat Removal IE).

## 2.4 Fundamental Safety Functions

The MARVEL FSFs (See Figure 5) are defined as high-level important safety functions that if satisfied, will provide reasonable assurance of adequate protection of the public, worker, and environment. Consistent with the definition in Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI)-18-04, "Risk-Informed Performance-Based Guidance for Non-Light Water Reactor Licensing Basis Development,"<sup>18</sup> the MARVEL FSFs include control of reactivity and heat generation in the core, control of heat removal, and confinement of radioactive material. The FSFs are necessary to keep the IEs identified in Section 2.3 from progressing to end states that could result in fuel, cladding, or PCB damage and release of radioactive or hazardous material.

**2.4.1 Reactivity Control.** The FSF of controlling reactivity is to control reactivity and thereby control heat generation rate, to prevent abnormal conditions from escalating into a more significant event. Reactivity control also helps facilitate any response to an accident, should one occur, by shutting down the nuclear reaction and reducing the heat generation within the plant that other installed systems would be required to mitigate.

The importance of reactivity control for MARVEL is that it is the means to control the generation of heat in the reactor. Imbalances between the heat generation and the heat removal in the reactor core leads to changes in core temperatures. As such, the first means of limiting core temperatures is by the control of the reactivity of the reactor through the insertion of negative reactivity.

The evaluated MARVEL micro-reactor design has the following strategies for reactivity control:

- 1. CDs
- 2. IRF
- 3. Manual Scram
- 4. CIA rod.

The CD system is designed to limit both the rate and magnitude of reactivity insertion that the system can achieve so as to minimize the effect of an unintended reactivity insertion. The CD system consists of four independent mechanical assemblies evenly spaced within the radial neutron reflector around MARVEL's core. The CDs release following a signal from the RPS to provide insertion of negative reactivity to shut down the reactor and maintain it in shutdown condition.

The MARVEL RPS is composed of 1) the reactor trip system which monitors reactor process variables and sends a reactor trip signal when a process variable exceeds a limit setpoint, or as a result of a seismic trip, and 2) the portion of the reactivity control system that implements a shutdown command by rapidly inserting all CDs by means of passive return mechanisms associated with each drum.

As shown in ECAR-6332<sup>15</sup> a single CD can bring the reactor subcritical at HFP conditions with the other 3 CDs at their hard stop limits and the CIA rod fully withdrawn. This provides excellent redundant shutdown capability as there are four independently controlled CDs. With successful RPS trip and reactor shutdown by the CDs, the reactivity control FSF is met.

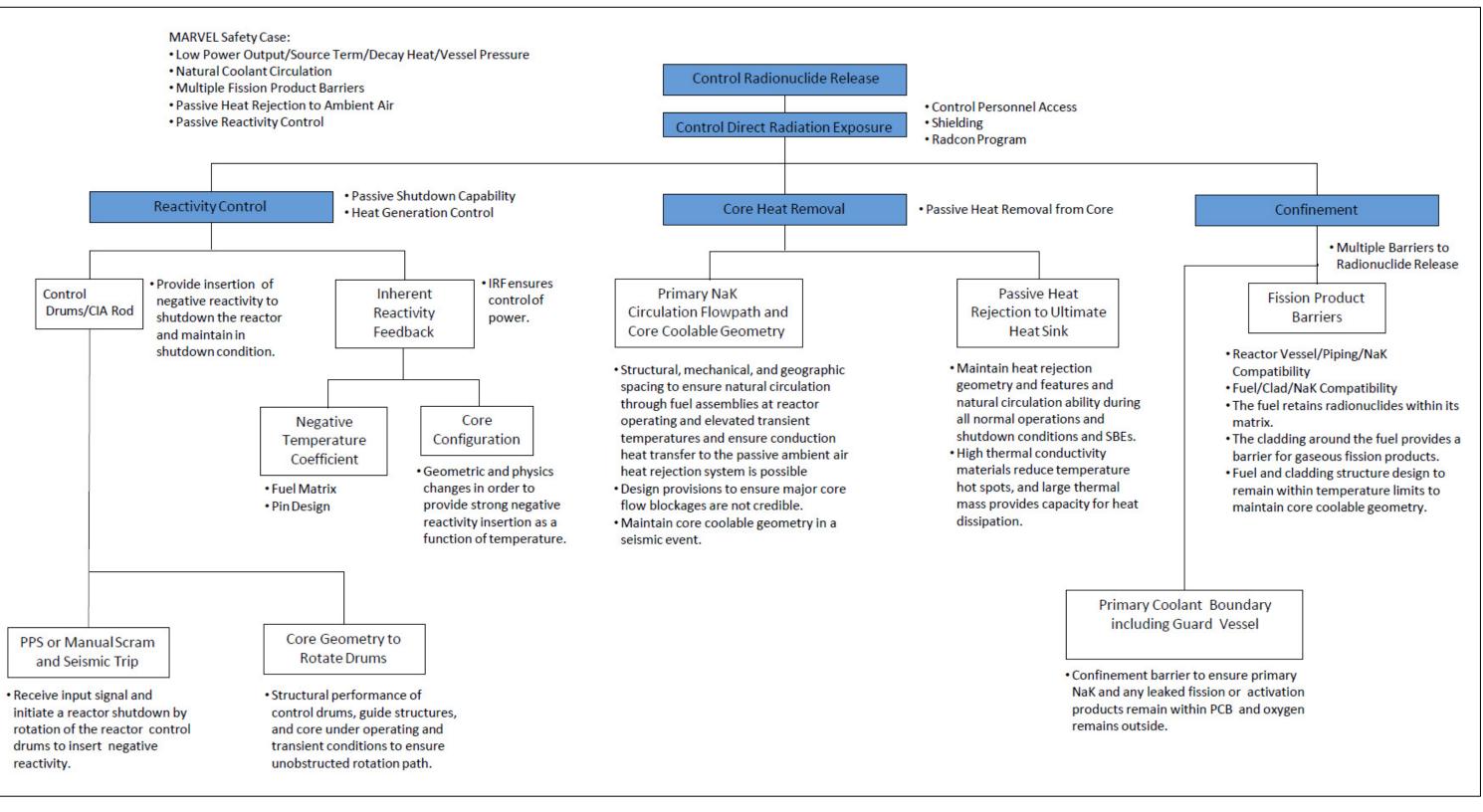


Figure 5. MARVEL fundamental safety functions.

If RPS trip and insertion of the CDs is unsuccessful, the reactor can be brought to a safe stable state by IRF. IRF is not a physical SSC but relies on core system SSCs to provide system performance related to geometric and physics changes in order to provide net negative reactivity insertion as a function of temperature increase such that the any accidental positive reactivity insertion is passively counteracted and the reactor is brought to new stable state before fuel, cladding, and PCB temperature limits are challenged, and core damage occurs.

The fuel and core system (FCS) is designed to provide negative reactivity feedback as the temperature of the reactor increases such that the any accidental positive reactivity insertion is passively counteracted and the reactor is brought to new stable state before fuel, cladding, or PCB temperature limits are challenged, and core damage occurs. The reactivity coefficients of the MARVEL reactor system are required to have a net negative IRF. The UZrH fuel form was selected because of its demonstrated strong negative reactivity feedback with temperature increases in historical Training, Research, Isotope, General Atomics (TRIGA) research reactors.

The fuel prompt reactivity coefficient is large and negative. The fuel reactivity feedback dominates the IRF effects. There are positive reactivity feedback effects from the metallic beryllium and beryllium oxide components along with the sodium-potassium eutectic (NaK) coolant. These effects are significantly smaller than the negative feedback from the fuel. However, these positive feedback effects will need to be taken into account during operations as they will provide delayed reactivity increases as the bulk coolant and external neutron reflectors heat up. Overall, the calculated reactivity balance demonstrates the MARVEL system will be stable and inherently safe with no risk of an uncontrolled reactivity increase feedback loop. Even though these features suppress core power to match the heat removal rate, operators must manually initiate the insertion of the CDs (manual scram) to reach subcriticality.

The CIA rod is an annular rod composed of boron carbide withdrawn vertically from the core. On a scram gravity inserts it into the core. Another feature of the CIA rod is the ability to incorporate a hafnium burnable absorber rod (gray rod). Early in core life the gray rod is inserted to reduce excess reactivity. Later in core life, the rod is withdrawn to compensate for fuel burnup. The CIA rod alone can bring the reactor subcritical in all credible accident scenarios at a hot operation condition. However, The CIA rod by itself is not sufficient to hold the reactor shut down indefinitely. It is used as defense in depth to supplement the use of the CDs.

**2.4.2** Core Flow/Heat Removal. The evaluated MARVEL micro-reactor design has the following strategies for heat removal:

- 1. Natural circulation and active heat removal via the PGS (Stirling engines) during normal operations and shutdown.
- 2. Passive conduction to large thermal masses, provided by structures and shielding, and connection to surrounding air.

The FSF of removing heat serves two critical objectives: 1) removal of the generated heat during all normal operations and shutdown conditions to assure that equipment would operate within the environmental envelope for which it is designed and qualified, and 2) to prevent an event from progressing into a more severe event category and, as such, would serve to mitigate the potential for releases of radioactivity from the facility.

Core flow SSCs provide structural, mechanical, and geometric spacing to ensure natural circulation through the fuel assemblies at reactor operating and elevated transient temperatures

#### ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 34 of 115

#### MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

and ensure passive conduction heat transfer to the passive DHR system is possible. The MARVEL is designed to maintain passive heat rejection geometry and features and natural circulation ability during all normal operations and shutdown conditions and events.

Decay heat removal following successful shutdown may be through the normal operation engineered pathway through the active PGS Stirling engine heat exchanger to the ultimate heat sink, or passively thermally connected via conduction and radiation to large thermal masses, provided by structures and shielding, and convection to surrounding air. The Passive DHR system is designed to be capable of removing heat from the core at only decay heat levels, and to maintain a coolable geometry. This means fuel temperatures can remain below operating limits relying purely on passive conduction, convection, and radiation.

**2.4.3 Confinement of Radioactive Material.** The evaluated MARVEL micro-reactor design has the following strategies for limiting the release of radionuclides:

- 1. Fission products barriers, including fuel and cladding
- 2. PCB, including reactor barrel and piping (downcomers), and
- 3. Guard vessel.

The FSF of limiting the release of radioactive materials represents the ultimate objective of protecting the public from exposure to radiation. For many events, the previous two FSFs address the avoidance of precursor conditions that would challenge or exacerbate the release of radioactive materials. The plant design features included to limit potential releases to the environment, whether they be physical barriers or systems, present the final in-plant opportunity to assure that public health and safety are protected. The MARVEL confinement strategy is derived from a performance-based perspective in that the performance requirements are derived from the accident analysis and not prescriptively identified by the general design criteria.

The MARVEL fuel retains many radionuclides within its matrix. The cladding around the fuel provides a barrier for gaseous fission products (i.e., xenon, krypton). Damage to the fuel cladding releases radionuclides, and possibly air from gap and plenum fill gas to the primary NaK coolant. The air may react with reflector graphite and the NaK coolant. However, due to small volume of air in the gap and interactions are considered negligible.

The NaK coolant acts as a third radionuclide barrier by retaining fission products by plate-out, chemical solubility, or adsorption mechanisms. The PCB design, which includes the reactor and guard vessels and any associated piping, including the downcomers, ensures primary NaK and any leaked fission or activation products remain within PCB and oxygen remains outside. The PCB is required to remain intact and could be degraded as a result of increased bulk coolant temperature.

**2.4.4 Direct Radiation Exposure Control.** The TREAT facility design will provide for meeting these criteria by the following:

- 1. Shielding and containment of radioactivity and radiation sources
- 2. Ventilation operation
- 3. Radiation and radioactivity monitoring instrumentation.

The MARVEL reactor requires shielding for neutron, gamma, and beta radiation. Various combinations of boron, concrete, hydrogenous material, and steel, used as described in the

following section for shielding against beta, gamma, and neutron radiations. Alpha particles and beta particles are largely associated with the reactor fuel; the containment vessel or fuel cladding provide adequate shielding against these radiations under planned operations.

When possible, equipment and components that require maintenance or testing are located in low-radiation areas. To minimize exposure, the facility design takes into account personnel and equipment traffic patterns. Also incorporated into the facility design are accessibility and space requirements for equipment removal or maintenance.

Before the start of MARVEL operations, the Reactor Building (MFC-720) and the TREAT exclusion zone defined by the fence around the Reactor Building (see SAR-420 Figure 12-1) will be evacuated. Post operation radiation levels are shown on remote readouts in the control room. Before normal reentry of the Reactor Building, the readings on the continuous air monitors and radiation area monitors are monitored to verify that an abnormal condition is not present. After these prerequisites have been met and before general reentry of personnel is permitted, a health physics technician surveys the Reactor Building with a portable radiation monitor, providing a backup check on the fixed monitoring equipment. These procedures, supplemented by radiation area postings, alert operating personnel to areas where residual levels do not allow free access.

A source term will be developed to account for the neutron activation of the reactor structure and surrounding materials. The shielding is designed to minimize activation of materials outside of the reactor area to minimize the dose rate to workers in the TREAT building when occupied. This minimizes the impact to the TREAT transient testing mission and also complies with ALARA principles.

# 2.5 Event Sequence Analysis

**2.5.1 Methodology**. Consistent with the process in NEI-18-04, SBEs are defined from the entire collection of MARVEL event sequences considered in the design and safety of the plant. SBEs are defined in terms of event sequences comprised of an initiating event, the plant response (SSCs performing the FSFs) to the initiating event, which includes a sequence of successes and failures of mitigating systems, and a well-defined end state. Generally, for each internal or external IE in Section 2.3.1 or 2.3.2, respectively, an SBE sequence is developed with the varying functionality of SSCs performing the FSFs in Section 2.4.

A simplified accident progression event tree is shown in Figure 6 to assist in the qualitative SBE sequence analysis. It IS NOT a probabilistic risk assessment (PRA), but a simple qualitative tool from AIChE, "Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures, with Worked Examples,"<sup>19</sup> used in this SBE sequence analysis. Figure 6 event sequences may or may not require some modifications for the analysis of External les from Section 2.3.2, but the overall process remains the same considering the FSFs of Confinement and Control of Direct Radiation Exposure.

The event tree shown in Figure 6 is also similar to the structure of generic micro-reactor event tree found in SAND2020-4609, "Technical and Licensing Considerations for Micro-Reactors."<sup>20</sup> The process used is largely qualitative as suggested by BNL-212380-2019-INRE, "Regulatory Review of Micro-Reactors – Initial Considerations, Brookhaven National Laboratory."<sup>21</sup>

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12 04/12/2021

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 36 of 115

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

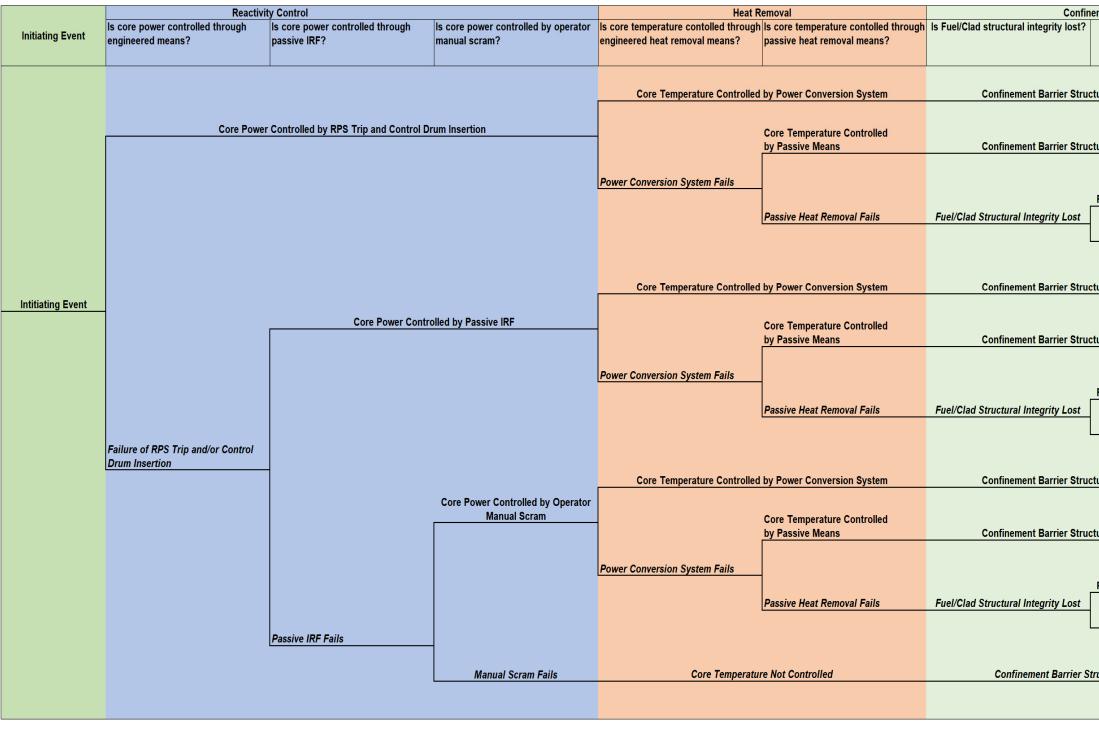


Figure 6. MARVEL SBE accident progression event tree.

| Event<br>Sequence<br>Identifier | End State  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| ES-1                            | No Radiological Release  |
| ES-2                            | No Radiological Release  |
| ES-3                            | Gaseous Fission Product<br>Release   |
| ES-4                            | Fission Product Release  |
| <b>ES-</b> 5                    | No Radiological Release  |
| ES-6                            | No Radiological Release  |
| ES-7                            | Gaseous Fission Product<br>Release   |
| ES-8                            | Fission Product Release  |
| ES-9                            | No Radiological Release  |
| ES-10                           | No Radiological Release  |
| ES-11                           | Gaseous Fission Product<br>Release   |
| ES-12                           | Fission Product Release  |
| ES-13                           | Fission Product Release  |
|                                 | Sequence         Identifier         ES-1         ES-2         ES-3         ES-4         ES-5         ES-6         ES-7         ES-8         ES-9         ES-10         ES-11         ES-12 |

# **2.5.1.1 Event Sequence Analysis Methodology**—The SBE sequence analysis is performed in the following steps:

- 1. Identify internal or external IE in Section 2.3.1 or 2.3.2 respectively and assign a qualitative frequency category from Table 4 (see results in Table 5). IEs are assigned a qualitative frequency category based on review of safety basis documentation in Section 2.3 and based on engineering judgement. Due to the large uncertainties, the qualitative frequency assignments tend to error on the overconservative side of the categories given.
- 2. Develop the SBE sequences using Figure 6 starting with the IE and the reactor response assuming <u>successful</u> performance of active SSCs performing the reactivity control, decay heat removal, and confinement FSFs identified in Section 2.4 and Figure 5.
- 3. Determine the SBE sequence end state based on the success of the FSFs using the qualitative success criteria in Table 6.
- 4. Determine the overall SBE sequence qualitative frequency and consequences using Table 4 and Table 7 respectively.
- 5. Determine the associated risk bins for the public, collocated worker and facility worker using Figure 7, Figure 8, and Figure 9 respectively, assuming successes of the SSCs to perform their intended safety functions.
- 6. Develop the SBE sequences using Figure 6 starting with the IE and the reactor response assuming <u>unsuccessful</u> performance of the various active and passive SSCs performing the reactivity control, decay heat removal, and confinement FSFs.
- 7. Determine the SBE sequence end states using the success criteria in Table 6.
- 8. Determine the overall SBE sequence qualitative frequency and consequences using Table 5 and Table 7 respectively.
- 9. Determine associated risk bins for the public, collocated worker and facility worker using Figure 7, Figure 8, and Figure 9 respectively, assuming successes and failures of the various SSCs to perform their intended safety functions.
- 10. Identify candidate safety SSCs from the SBE sequence analysis.

| Table 4. Qualitative | e frequency categories. |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                      |                         |

|                                       |  | Likelihood Range                                |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Frequency                             | Description  | (per year)                                      |
| Anticipated (A)                       | Events that may occur during the lifetime of the facility (incidents that commonly occur).   | Likelihood >10 <sup>-2</sup>                    |
| Unlikely (U)                          | Events that are not anticipated to occur<br>during the lifetime of the facility. Natural<br>phenomena of this likelihood class include<br>Uniform Building Code-level earthquake,<br>100-year flood, maximum wind gust, etc. | 10 <sup>-2</sup> > likelihood >10 <sup>-4</sup> |
| Extremely<br>Unlikely (EU)            | Events that will probably not occur during the lifetime of the facility.   | 10 <sup>-4</sup> > likelihood >10 <sup>-6</sup> |
| Beyond<br>Extremely<br>Unlikely (BEU) | All other accidents.   | Likelihood <10 <sup>-6</sup>                    |

Ref: MCP-18121, "Safety Analysis Process."22

# Table 5. Qualitative IE frequency assignments.

| IE Group  | Qualitative IE Frequency |
|---|--------------------------|
| INTERNAL EVENTS   |                          |
| Shutdowns:  |                          |
| - Manual shutdowns, Test Scrams, Spurious trips, Unintended rotation inward of the CDs, Xenon buildup.  | - Anticipated            |
| General Transients:   |                          |
| <ul> <li>Minor core blockages (e.g., flow disruption between<br/>neighboring pins, random cladding failures)</li> </ul>   | - Anticipated            |
| <ul> <li>Small reactivity changes (e.g., miss-positioning of a single<br/>CD through operator error or spurious trip while at power<br/>cause enough flux tilt to increase fuel temperature in a fuel<br/>pin)</li> </ul> | - Anticipated            |
| - Small coolant system NaK leaks  | - Anticipated            |
| - Loss of a support system from internal fire or flood  | - Anticipated            |
| - Excessive Stirling engine vibration   | - Anticipated            |

# Table 5. Qualitative IE frequency assignments.

| Table 5. Qualitative IE frequency assignments.  |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| IE Group  | Qualitative IE Frequency     |
| Decrease in Heat Removal by Secondary System [Loss of He  | at Sink (LOHS)]:             |
| - Loss of a single PGS Stirling engine  | - Anticipated                |
| - Loss of multiple PGS Stirling engines   | - Unlikely                   |
| - Small SCS pipe leaks/breaks   | - Anticipated                |
| <ul> <li>SCS, SSS, SOS, SCGS, or SCMS material or structural<br/>SSC failures</li> </ul>  | - Unlikely                   |
| - Loss of an IHX  | - Unlikely                   |
| <ul> <li>Passive DHR system clogging from failure of the pit<br/>shielding structures, loose parts or debris, facility fires,<br/>internal flooding of TREAT pit, or external NPH</li> </ul>    | - Unlikely                   |
| - Stirling engine Hx failure and flow of gas into SCS   | - Unlikely                   |
| <ul> <li>Blockage of passive heat removal pathway due to failure of<br/>shielding in a seismic event</li> </ul>   | - Extremely Unlikely (g>SSE) |
| - PGS Water Line Connection or pipe failure and leak  | - Anticipated                |
| Decrease in primary coolant system flow rate [Loss of Flow (  | (LOF)]:                      |
| - Core blockage (partial or total) due to debris  | - Unlikely                   |
| <ul> <li>Core blockage due to distortion, bowing, or bulging of fuel<br/>pins or CDs</li> </ul>   | - Unlikely                   |
| - Core blockage from fuel/cladding pressure buildup or failure  | - Unlikely                   |
| <ul> <li>Core blockage from fuel assembly, Be reflector, grid plate<br/>failure</li> </ul>  | - Unlikely                   |
| <ul> <li>Core blockage (partial or total) as a result of leakage of<br/>secondary coolant into the PCS due to corrosion induced<br/>failure of the IHX boundary (IHX wall and liner)</li> </ul> | - Extremely Unlikely         |
| - Low PCS pressure, NaK boiling   | - Unlikely                   |
| - Reactor PCB leaks   | - Extremely Unlikely         |

| Table 5.  | Qualitative | IE 1 | freauency | / assignments. |
|-----------|-------------|------|-----------|----------------|
| 1 4010 0. | Quantativo  | ·    | noquono   | acoigninonito. |

| IE Group  | Qualitative IE Frequency                                 |
|---|--|
| Loss of power (LOP):  |  |
| - TREAT facility related LOP  | - Anticipated  |
| - Grid-related LOP  | - Anticipated  |
| - Switchyard-centered LOP   | - Anticipated  |
| - Weather-related LOP   | - Anticipated  |
| - Seismic-related LOP   | - Unlikely   |
| - TREAT facility fire or internal MARVEL system fire  | - Unlikely   |
| Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies [Transient Over   | power (TOP)]:  |
| - Small reactivity changes (e.g., miss-positioning of a single<br>CD through operator error or spurious trip while at power<br>cause enough flux tilt to increase fuel temperature in an<br>assembly)                         | <ul> <li>Covered under general<br/>transients</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>Moderate reactivity insertion due to spurious CD or CIA<br/>movement due to electronics failures, heat damage, or<br/>radiation damage, physical damage, or material, structural,<br/>or seismic failures</li> </ul> | - Unlikely   |
| <ul> <li>Large reactivity insertion due to core events (misalignment of<br/>multiple CD or core configuration change due to bowing,<br/>melting or slumping of fuel)</li> </ul>   | - Extremely Unlikely                                     |
| - Extreme reactivity insertions (misalignment of all CDs)   | - Beyond Extremely<br>Unlikely                           |
| <ul> <li>Fuel/cladding, NaK, CD, or reflector material loading error,<br/>structural failures, or misplacement/movement leads to<br/>greater or less excess reactivity or heat generation than<br/>expected</li> </ul>        | - Unlikely   |
| - NaK voiding (such as gas entrainment)   | - Anticipated  |
| - Water intrusion into the core from PGS water line connection or pipe failure and leak during maintenance  | - Anticipated  |
| <ul> <li>Overcooling of the primary system by the power conversion<br/>unit (increase in heat removal)</li> </ul>   | - Anticipated  |

# Table 5. Qualitative IE frequency assignments.

| IE Group   | Qualitative IE Frequency                                    |
|--|---|
| Core faults:   |   |
| - Minor core blockages   | <ul> <li>Covered under general<br/>transients</li> </ul>    |
| - Moderate core blockages  | <ul> <li>Covered under<br/>decrease in flow rate</li> </ul> |
| Local faults:  | I   |
| <ul> <li>Enrichment error (Fuel manufacturing error or Uranium mass<br/>loading error) or Be material loading error leads to higher or<br/>lower enrichment than desired in a fuel rod leading to greater<br/>or less than heat generation than expected.</li> </ul> | - Extremely Unlikely  |
| Decrease in primary coolant system inventory [Loss of Coola  | nt Accident (LOCA)]:  |
| - Coolant system small leaks   | <ul> <li>Covered under general<br/>transients</li> </ul>    |
| - PCS Leak Inside Guard Vessel   | - Extremely Unlikely  |
| - PCS – Upper Confinement Leak   | - Extremely Unlikely  |
| - PCS-IHX Leak   | - Extremely Unlikely  |
| - Cover gas space leak   | - Unlikely  |
| <ul> <li>PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal ruptures or support SSC<br/>failure</li> </ul>  | - Extremely Unlikely  |
| - PCMS, IGS NaK system leak or failure   | - Unlikely  |
| EXTERNAL EVENTS  |   |
| Seismic events:  |   |
| - Seismic event (g <obe)< td=""><td>- Anticipated</td></obe)<>   | - Anticipated   |
| - Seismic event (g < SSE)  | - Unlikely  |
| - Seismic event (g >SSE)   | - Extremely Unlikely  |
| External Floods, Range Fires, High Winds/Tornadoes, and Lightning  | - Not IE.   |

| Table 5 O | Jualitative IF | frequency | assignments. |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------|

| IE Group   | Qualitative IE Frequency                          |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Radioactive or Hazardous Material Release, or Direct Radiation Exposure, from a System, Subsystem or Component:  |   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Radioactive or hazardous material release due to MARVEL<br/>PCS or SCS cover gas system breach</li> </ul>   | - Unlikely  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Radioactive or hazardous material release from<br/>contaminated NaK spills during fuel or PCB loading or<br/>unloading operations</li> </ul>  | - Anticipated                                     |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Radioactive or hazardous material release from<br/>drops/impacts of fresh fuel or Be reflector materials during<br/>MARVEL handing operations during initial core loading.</li> </ul>   | - Anticipated                                     |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Radioactive or hazardous material release from<br/>drops/impacts of used fuel or casks, Stirling Engines, IHX's,<br/>or contaminated components such as CD's during PCB<br/>repair/replacement/maintenance/unloading operations.</li> </ul> | - Anticipated                                     |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Direct radiation exposure during MARVEL or TREAT reactor<br/>operations, or used fuel or contaminated components during<br/>repair/replacement/maintenance/unloading operations, or<br/>failure of pit shielding structure</li> </ul>       | - Anticipated                                     |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Radioactive or hazardous material release from system<br/>impacts such as cranes, other heavy loads, or vehicles</li> </ul>   | - Unlikely  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Radioactive material or direct radiation release from<br/>inadvertent criticality outside of PCB</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Beyond Extremely<br/>Unlikely</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| - IHX failure and leak of NaK outside of reactor confinement.  | - Unlikely  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Radioactive material release from helium gas generation due<br/>to neutron absorption by B4C.</li> </ul>  | - Anticipated                                     |  |  |  |
| - Release of Ar-41 as a result of normal operations.   | - Anticipated                                     |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Stirling engine helium tube rupture leads to high energy gas<br/>release that would cause secondary coolant release to upper<br/>confinement.</li> </ul>  | - Not IE.   |  |  |  |
| Facility Fires:  |   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Fire resulting in a loss of a support system initiating reactor<br/>shutdown either in direct response based on a loss of<br/>equipment or initiated by operators</li> </ul>  | - Covered under General<br>Transients             |  |  |  |

# Table 5. Qualitative IE frequency assignments.

| IE Group  | Qualitative IE Frequency   |
|---|--|
| - Fire resulting in a LOP and initiating a reactor shutdown   | - Covered under LOP  |
| - NaK spills and fires  | - Anticipated  |
| - IHX failure and leak of NaK outside of reactor confinement.   | - Unlikely   |
| Facility Flooding:  |  |
| <ul> <li>Loss of a support system initiating reactor shutdown either in<br/>direct response based on a loss of equipment or initiated by<br/>operators</li> </ul> | - Covered under General<br>Transients                              |
| <ul> <li>Flooding of MARVEL pit and degradation of passive heat<br/>removal from the pit</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Covered under<br/>Decrease in Heat<br/>Removal</li> </ul> |

| Table 6. SBE sequence qualitative end state success criteria (As adapted from SAR-420 Table 15-1). |   |  |   |                                  |
|--|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Frequency<br>Category  | General Guidelines  | Reactor Shutdown<br>Fuel/Cladding Guidelines   | Non-Fuel Shutdown<br>Heat Removal<br>Guidelines   | Shutdown Heat<br>Removal         |
| Anticipated<br>(A)   | The facility should<br>be capable of<br>returning to<br>operation without<br>extensive<br>corrective action<br>or repair.                             | <ul> <li>No additional barrier<br/>damage or failure<br/>occurs beyond the IE.</li> <li>No fuel damage occurs<br/>beyond the IE.</li> <li>No impact on fuel<br/>integrity or lifetime.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>No loss of reactor<br/>shutdown and<br/>decay heat removal<br/>functions occurs.</li> <li>No loss of integrity<br/>or function of<br/>barriers containing<br/>radioactive material</li> </ul>  | ASME Service<br>Level "B" Limits |
| Unlikely (U)   | <ul> <li>Facility should be<br/>capable of<br/>returning to<br/>operation<br/>following<br/>corrective action<br/>or repair of<br/>damage.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>A coolable geometry is maintained for the fuel.</li> <li>No fuel melting or other condition, such as excessive fuel temperature, occurs that could result in the uncontrolled movement of fission products and/or fuel from their intended location.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>At least one means<br/>of reactor<br/>shutdown and<br/>decay heat removal<br/>remains functional.</li> <li>Confinement<br/>functional<br/>capability is<br/>maintained by at<br/>least one barrier to<br/>control the release<br/>of fission products<br/>or other radioactive<br/>material to the<br/>environment.</li> </ul> | ASME Service<br>Level "C" Limits |
| Extremely<br>Unlikely<br>(EU)  | <ul> <li>Facility damage<br/>may preclude<br/>return to<br/>operation.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Assess design<br/>capability with respect<br/>to the accident<br/>prevention and<br/>mitigation strategy to<br/>meet EGs.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Assess design<br/>capability with<br/>respect to the<br/>accident prevention<br/>and mitigation<br/>strategy to meet<br/>EGs.</li> </ul>   | ASME Service<br>Level "D" Limits |
| Beyond<br>Extremely<br>Unlikely<br>(BEU)   | <ul> <li>No criteria</li> </ul>   | No criteria  | <ul> <li>No criteria</li> </ul>   |                                  |

| Table 7 Qualitative re  | dialogical and | non radialagiaal | aanaaduanaa | antogony    |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Table 7. Qualitative ra |                | non-radiological | consequence | e caleuory. |
|                         |                |                  |             |             |

| Consequence<br>Category <sup>a</sup> | Facility Workers     | Collocated Workers            | Offsite Public      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                      | Greater than 100 rem | Greater than 100 rem          | Greater than 25 rem |
| High (H)                             | or                   | or                            | or                  |
|                                      | PAC-3                | PAC-3                         | PAC-2               |
|                                      | 25 rem to 100 rem    | 25 rem to 100 rem             | 5 rem to 25 rem     |
| Moderate (M)                         | or                   | or                            | or                  |
|                                      | PAC-2                | PAC-2                         | PAC-2               |
|                                      | Less than 25 rem     | Less than 25 <sup>b</sup> rem | Less than 5 rem     |
| Low (L)                              | or                   | or                            | or                  |
|                                      | Less than PAC-2      | Less than PAC-2               | Less than PAC-2     |
|                                      |                      |                               |                     |

a. The numerical consequences category guidelines for the offsite public, onsite (collocated) workers, and facility workers are based on the risk EGs and criteria for the selection of safety SSCs and TSRs established for INL nuclear facilities as supplemental guidance from DOE-ID.

 b. When the consequence of a radiological release challenges 25 rem to the collocated worker, the consequence category is moderate, and the application of TSR-level controls is required. Additional safety analysis report commitments (SARCs) should be considered as the collocated worker consequence(s) approach 5 rem (total effective dose [TED]).

# NOTES:

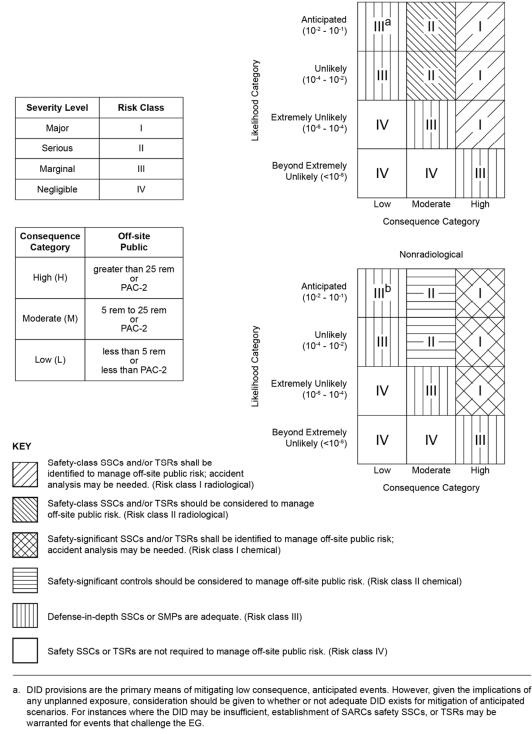
- 1. The offsite public is a hypothetical maximally exposed individual at the INL site boundary.
- 2. The collocated worker is located outside the facility and is assumed to be at least 100 m from the release or, for elevated or buoyant releases, at the point where the release reaches ground level.
- 3. The facility worker is inside the facility (i.e., in the immediate vicinity of the release).
- 4. Radiological exposures (rem) are TED.
- 5. Explosion overpressure, expressed as the differential pressure ( $\Delta$  psi) of the shock wave, is addressed as part of the protective action criteria (PAC) determination.

Ref: MCP-18121.

# ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

Radiological

## MARVEL Hazard Evaluation



b. For anticipated events that challenge the PAC-2 to the public, safety-significant controls should be considered.

16-GA50208-07-R1

Figure 7. Qualitative risk matrix for the public (Ref: MCP-18121).

# ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

# MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

|  | el Risk Class  |   |   |                                  |
|--|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Major  | I  |   |   | Radiological and Nonradiological |
| Serious  | II   |   | Anticipated   |                                  |
| Marginal   | ш  |   | Anticipated<br>(10 <sup>-2</sup> - 10 <sup>-1</sup> )   |                                  |
| Negligible   | IV   |   |   |                                  |
|  |  | u su<br>Likelihood Category   | Unlikely<br>(10 <sup>-4</sup> - 10 <sup>-2</sup> )  |                                  |
| Consequence<br>Category  | On-site<br>(Collocated) Work   | ers oo  | Extremely Unlikely  |                                  |
| High (H)   | greater than 100 re<br>or<br>PAC-3   | Likelii u   | (10 <sup>-6</sup> - 10 <sup>-4</sup> )  |                                  |
| Moderate (M)   | 25 rem to 100 ren<br>or<br>PAC-2   |   | Beyond Extremely<br>Unlikely (<10 <sup>-6</sup> )   |                                  |
| Low (L)  | less than 25 rem   |   |   | Low Moderate High                |
|  | or<br>less than PAC-2  |   |   | Consequence Category             |
| KEY<br>Safety-si<br>collocate  | less than PAC-2<br>gnificant SSCs and/c<br>d worker risk; accide   | r TSRs are required to  | eded. (Risk class I)  |                                  |
| KEY<br>Safety-si<br>collocate  | less than PAC-2<br>gnificant SSCs and/c<br>d worker risk; accide   | nt analysis may be nee  |   |                                  |
| Safety-si  | less than PAC-2<br>gnificant SSCs and/c<br>d worker risk; accide<br>gnificant controls sho   | nt analysis may be nee  | eded. (Risk class I)<br>nanage collocated work  |                                  |
| CEY<br>Safety-si<br>collocate<br>Safety-si<br>Defense<br>Safety S                                      | Iess than PAC-2<br>gnificant SSCs and/c<br>d worker risk; accide<br>gnificant controls sho   | nt analysis may be nee<br>uld be considered to r<br>Ps are adequate. (Ris   | eded. (Risk class I)<br>nanage collocated work<br>k class III)  |                                  |
| XEY<br>Safety-si<br>Collocate<br>Safety-si<br>Defense<br>Safety S<br>worker ri<br>Application of       | Iess than PAC-2<br>gnificant SSCs and/c<br>d worker risk; accide<br>gnificant controls sho<br>-in-depth SSCs or SM<br>SCs, TSRs, or safety<br>sk. (Risk class IV)  | nt analysis may be need<br>uld be considered to r<br>Ps are adequate. (Ris<br>analysis commitments<br>red when consequence                                  | eded. (Risk class I)<br>nanage collocated work<br>k class III)<br>s are generally not requ                            | ker risk. (Risk class II)        |
| CEY Safety-si collocate Safety-si Defense Safety S worker ri Application of 25 rem (TED) Additional DS | Iess than PAC-2<br>gnificant SSCs and/c<br>d worker risk; accide<br>gnificant controls sho<br>in-depth SSCs or SM<br>SCs, TSRs, or safety<br>sk. (Risk class IV)<br>TSR controls is requ<br>to the collocated wo | nt analysis may be need<br>uld be considered to r<br>Ps are adequate. (Ris<br>analysis commitments<br>red when consequence<br>ker.<br>d be considered as th | eded. (Risk class I)<br>nanage collocated work<br>k class III)<br>e are generally not requ<br>es of an anticipated or | ker risk. (Risk class II)        |

Figure 8. Qualitative risk matrix for the collocated worker (Ref: MCP-18121).

# ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

## MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

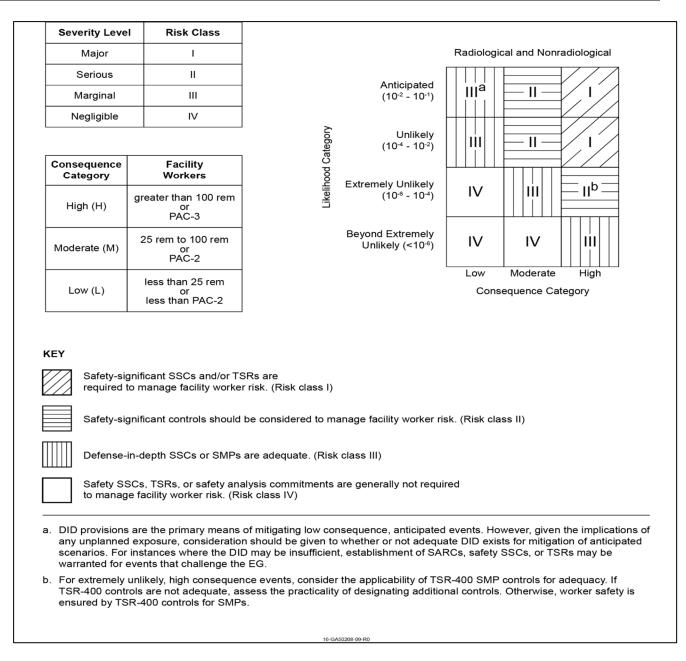


Figure 9. Qualitative risk matrix for the facility worker (Ref: MCP-18121).

# 2.5.1.2 Event Sequence Frequency Analysis Methodology—A fundamental

challenge to evaluating the likelihood of a range of event scenarios that could occur for a microreactor is the assessment of the reliability of the different inherent safety features. Assuming perfect reliability of these inherent safety features would lead to the conclusion that no adverse end state for an event scenario could arise for MARVEL. For this simplified analysis for MARVEL, frequency adjustments to the IE in each event sequence analysis for SSCs performing FSFs are conservatively based on the frequency reduction guidelines in Table 2-1 in "R. Boston letter to J. Alvarez, "Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Energy, Idaho Operations Office 2020 Documented Safety Analysis Review and Oversight Guidance (CLN201105),"<sup>23</sup> as follows:

- Administrative controls (including maintenance) procedures: 1 order of magnitude reduction in frequency.
- Active mechanical/electrical engineered safety features without redundant design: 2 order of magnitude reduction in frequency.
- Active mechanical/electrical engineered safety features with redundant and/or independent design features: 3-4 order of magnitude reduction in frequency.
- Passive SSC: 3-4 order of magnitude reduction in frequency.

Based on the above guidance, and other reactor frequency analyses, the following are conservatively used for evaluating the qualitative risk reductions for crediting SSCs performing FSFs in the event sequences:

- Probability of failure of the active reactivity control FSF mechanism to control reactor power is given a one qualitative frequency category frequency reduction (e.g., Anticipated to Unlikely).
- Probability of failure of the passive reactivity control FSF mechanism to control reactor power is given a two qualitative frequency category frequency reduction (e.g., Anticipated to Extremely Unlikely).
- Probability of failure of manual scram reactivity control FSF mechanism to control reactor power is given a two qualitative frequency category frequency reduction (e.g., Anticipated to Extremely Unlikely).
- Probability of failure of manual scram reactivity control FSF mechanism to control reactor power due to human error is given a one qualitative frequency category frequency reduction (e.g., Anticipated to Unlikely).
- Probability of failure of the active heat removal control FSF mechanism to control core temperature is given a one qualitative frequency category frequency reduction (e.g., Anticipated to Unlikely).
- Probability of failure of the passive heat removal control FSF mechanism to control core temperature is given a two qualitative frequency category frequency reduction (e.g., Anticipated to Extremely Unlikely).

As discussed previously a PRA is not performed. A qualitative judgement is made as to the likelihood and consequences of SSC success and failure of meeting the FSFs. Also as discussed previously, large uncertainty exists in the frequency and consequence assignments due to lack of system/component reliability data for micro-reactors. Due to the large uncertainties, the qualitative frequency and consequence assignments in this evaluation tend to error on the overconservative side of the ranges given.

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12 04/12/2021

#### ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 50 of 115

# MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

Different levels of potential challenge to the core are postulated based on the response of the reactor FSFs to an IE, which may or may not result in actual "damage" of the confinement barriers (see Figure 3). A cumulative uncontrolled (unmitigated) core challenge scenario is therefore defined when there is a loss of a reactivity control FSF, active and passive heat removal capabilities are lost, therefore resulting in a loss of a confinement barriers and a radiological release (see Figure 6, ES-13).

**2.5.1.3 Event Sequence Consequence Analysis Methodology**—If as shown in Figure 6 an event sequence occurs that results in a potential of a radiological or a non-radiological release, based on the bounding dose consequence analysis in ECAR-5127:

- A dose of 2.65 rem at 6,000 m, is, therefore, assumed to be "low" (per Table 7) to the public.
- A dose of 27.5 rem to the collocated worker at the TREAT control room (770 m away) is "moderate" (per Table 7).

If as shown in Figure 6 an event sequence occurs that results in a potential of a gaseous fission product release, based on the dose consequence analysis in ECAR-5127:

- The dose is assumed to be "low" (per Table 7) to the public.
- The dose to the collocated worker at the TREAT control room (770 m away) is "low" (per Table 7).

**2.5.1.4 Event Sequence Success Criteria Methodology**—For each MARVEL FSF, it is first necessary to determine the applicable success criteria (or the level of performance required to consider successful operation) for the event sequence analysis (see Figure 6) as follows:

# Reactivity Control:

Following an IE, the first response considered is the engineered reactivity control system (inward rotation of the CDs by the RPS) to perform the reactivity control FSF. There are two possible outcomes considered for this safety function:

- 1. Reactivity controlled.
- 2. Reactivity not controlled.

The MARVEL RPS is composed of the reactor trip system that detects the need for and initiates a reactor shutdown, and the portion of the reactivity control system that implements a shutdown command by rapidly inserting all CDs by means of the return mechanisms associated with each drum. A single CD can bring the reactor subcritical at HFP conditions. With successful RPS trip and passive reactor shutdown by the CDs, the reactivity control FSF is met.

If RPS trip and insertion of the CDs is unsuccessful, as documented in ECAR-6332, the reactor may be brought to a stable state by passive IRF. IRF is not a physical SSC but relies on core system SSCs to provide system performance related to geometric and physics changes in order to provide net negative reactivity insertion as a function of temperature increase such that the any accidental positive reactivity insertion is passively counteracted and the reactor is brought to new stable state.

While such a negative IRF is generally highly reliable based on past experience with nuclear reactors examined, two possible outcomes are considered for this top event:

- 1. Reactivity controlled.
- 2. Reactivity not controlled.

Although successful IRF suppresses core power to match the heat removal rate, operators must manually initiate the insertion of the CDs (manual scram) to reach subcriticality. If in the unlikely event IRF fails to control reactor power, manual scram by the operators may be required to shut down the reactor and to ensure that core power matches the heat removal rate. Two possible outcomes are considered for this top event:

- 1. Reactivity controlled.
- 2. Reactivity not controlled.

#### Core Heat Removal:

Decay heat following successful shutdown may be through the normal operation engineered pathway through the active PGS Stirling engine heat exchanger to the ultimate heat sink, or passively conducted to large thermal masses, provided by core structures and shielding, and convection to surrounding air. Through either system, two modes are possible:

- 1. Core temperature controlled.
- 2. Core temperature not controlled.

However, passive decay heat removal is capable of removing heat from the core only at decay heat levels. The geometry of the core is assumed to remain coolable through the passive heat removal system. This means fuel temperatures can remain below operating limits relying purely on passive conduction, convection, and radiation as demonstrated in ECAR-6332.

### **Confinement Barriers:**

The MARVEL fuel retains many radionuclides within its matrix. The cladding around the fuel provides a barrier for gaseous fission products (i.e., xenon, krypton). Damage to the fuel cladding releases radionuclides to the primary NaK coolant. Thus, fuel pin fuel and cladding barrier modes of operation include:

- 1. Structural integrity maintained.
- 2. Structural integrity lost.

Based on the analyses in INL/RPT-22-68555, "MARVEL Reactor Fuel Performance Report,"<sup>24</sup> both fuel-cladding chemical interactions and fuel-cladding mechanical interactions are negligible throughout the fuel's operational cycle under both normal and high temperature accident scenario conditions. The MARVEL fuel element maintains its geometric stability and structural integrity during the most extreme accident scenarios predicted for the MARVEL reactor.

A conservative MARVEL fuel meat temperature limit of 950 and 1,000°C for the clad are recommended presently (which is nearly 300°C higher than the peak fuel temperature predicted to occur during the most extreme accident). Based on the known properties and behavior of the MARVEL fuel element, the fuel successfully meets its design and safety requirements under normal and most extreme beyond design basis accident conditions. It is considered beyond

design bases that a release of radioactive material could occur during normal operations and accident conditions.

However, for conservatism, as shown in the following event sequence analysis, in certain accident conditions, it is temperatures are postulated to exceed the limits for the fuel/cladding confinement barriers, however, PCB structural integrity maintained. Gaseous fission product release from fuel/cladding gas gap to the primary coolant postulated to occur. It is also postulated that a minor release of gaseous fission products may occur though PCB failures.

As discussed in Section 1.2, the NaK coolant acts as a third radionuclide barrier by retaining fission products by plate-out, chemical solubility, or adsorption mechanisms. The fourth barrier PCB is required to remain intact and may be degraded as a result of increased bulk coolant temperature. Thus, PCB degraded modes of operation include:

- 1. Structural integrity maintained.
- 2. Structural integrity lost.

Direct Radiation Exposure:

The evaluated MARVEL micro-reactor design has three strategies for limiting the exposure to direct radiation:

- 1. Shielding.
- 2. Control of personnel access during MARVEL and TREAT reactor operations.
- 3. INL radiation program.

Only shielding is evaluated in the event sequence analysis. Thus, shielding degraded modes of operation include:

- 1. Shielding integrity maintained
- 2. Shielding integrity lost.

**2.5.2 Event Sequence Analysis Results Summary.** Table 8 summarizes the results of the internal SBE analyses, and Table 9 the external analysis The format is similar to a process hazards analysis (PrHA) from Reference 19, and the hazards analysis in Table 8-12 in SAR-406, "Safety Analysis Report for the Neutron Radiography Reactor."<sup>25</sup> However, to understand all possible accident sequences and response of the reactor FSF SSCs, both mitigated and unmitigated SBE sequences from Figure 6 are analyzed, not just the unmitigated.

An event sequence family (ESF) is defined in NEI-18-04 as "A grouping of event sequences with a common or similar plant operating states, IEs, hazard group, challenges to the plant safety functions, response of the plant in the performance of each safety function, response of each radionuclide transport barrier, and end state. An ESF may involve a single event sequence or several event sequences grouped together. Each release category may include one or more ESFs.

Each ESF involving a release is associated with one and only one release category." As such, from Figure 6, it can be seen that 5 ESFs can be derived based on end state and potential for radiological or hazardous material release:

- Event sequences with success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs, and active heat removal FSF SSCs. Confinement barrier (Fuel/Cladding/PCB) structural integrity maintained, and no radiological release occurs (Figure 6, ES-1, 5, 9).
- Event sequences with success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs, but with failure of active PGS heat removal FSF SSCs. However, temperatures are controlled by passive heat removal FSF SSCs to within limits for all confinement barriers (Fuel/Cladding/PCB), barrier structural integrity maintained, and no radiological release occurs (ES-2, 6, 10).
- Event sequences with success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs, but with failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs. For conservatism, temperatures are postulated to exceed the limits for the fuel/cladding confinement barriers, however, PCB structural integrity maintained. Gaseous fission product release from fuel/cladding gas gap to the primary coolant is postulated to occur. It is also postulated that a minor release of gaseous fission products may occur though PCB failures. Such a release is qualitatively judged to be a small fraction of the bounding consequence results in ECAR-5127 (ES-3, 7, 11).
- Event sequences with success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs, but with failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs. For conservatism, temperatures postulated to exceed limits for all confinement barriers, all confinement barrier (Fuel/Cladding/PCB) structural integrity lost, and radiological release (fission products released from fuel failure) postulated to occur. Such a release is bounded by the consequence results in ECAR-5127 (ES-4, 8, 12).
- Event sequence with failures of all reactivity control and heat removal FSF SSCs, all confinement barriers (Fuel/Cladding/PCB) structural integrity lost, and radiological release (all fission products released from Fuel/Cladding/PCB failure). Such a release is bounded by the consequence results in ECAR-5127 (ES-13).

Each internal or external SBE event sequence end state in Figure 6 where a radiological release occurs, based on the bounding consequence results in ECAR-5127, results in acceptable risk bins for protection of the public and collocated worker.

For internal events, immediate worker consequences are not evaluated since the TREAT building is unoccupied during reactor operations.

External SBEs where a radiological or non-radiological release occurs where a worker may be present, may result in risk in unacceptable risk bins for protection of the immediate worker. The risk is assumed unacceptable and design and/or operations controls as listed in Table 9 are required to reduce the risk to the immediate worker.

The fundamental conclusion, based on the MARVEL accident IE and scenario evaluation, is that MARVEL's overall design demonstrates compliance with the safety basis requirements in 10 CFR 830, that MARVEL can be operated safely, and that the public and workers are acceptably protected.

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5) | Figure 6<br>Event<br>Sequen<br>ce | Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>  | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event<br>Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| SBE-1:<br>Shutdowns               | ES-9                              | <ol> <li>Operator manual scram, Test Scram.</li> <li>The CDs passively rotate to shut down the reactor on manual scram.</li> <li>Successful shutdown of the PGS Stirling engines and cooldown of the PCS.</li> <li>Successful heat removal by the passive FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | A  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> </ul>   |
|                                   | ES-10                             | <ol> <li>Operator manual scram, Test Scram.</li> <li>The CDs passively rotate to shut down the reactor on manual scram.</li> <li>Unsuccessful shutdown of the PGS Stirling engines, but cooldown of<br/>the PCS prevents PCB failures.</li> <li>Successful heat removal by the passive FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures are controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>Facility should be capable of returning to operation following corrective action or repair of damage.</li> </ul>  | U  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath<br/>and core coolable geometry (fuel,<br/>core and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core<br/>and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> </ul> |
|                                   | ES-11                             | <ol> <li>Operator manual scram, Test Scram.</li> <li>The CDs passively rotate to shut down the reactor on manual scram.</li> <li>Unsuccessful shutdown of the PGS Stirling engines, but cooldown of<br/>the PCS prevents PCB failures.</li> <li>Successful heat removal by the passive FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity<br/>maintained.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Gaseous fission products retained by<br/>primary coolant. Minor gaseous<br/>fission product release through PCB<br/>leak paths postulated.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB)<br/>may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | EU   | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix<br/>and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel<br/>head, distribution block,<br/>downcomers, and all PCB<br/>penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> </ul>                   |
|                                   | ES-12                             | <ol> <li>Operator manual scram, Test Scram.</li> <li>The CDs passively rotate to shut down the reactor on manual scram.</li> <li>Unsuccessful shutdown of the PGS Stirling engines, unsuccessful cooldown of the PCS, PCB failures.</li> <li>Unsuccessful heat removal by the passive FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB temperatures exceed criteria despite scram.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br>Requirements SSCs:<br>• CIA rod<br>• CIA gray rod<br>• Upper confinement<br>Non-Safety Related SSCs:<br>• PGS<br>• Post-accident monitoring  |
|                                   | ES-13                             | <ol> <li>Operator manual scram, Test Scram.</li> <li>Manual scram failure to insert CDs.</li> <li>Unsuccessful shutdown of the PGS Stirling engines, unsuccessful cooldown of the PCS, PCB failures.</li> <li>Unsuccessful heat removal by the passive FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Cladding, Fuel, and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>Instrumentation power</li> <li>Backup power</li> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop<br/>system</li> <li>Controls:</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following<br/>scram.</li> </ul>   |

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5) | Figure 6<br>Event<br>Sequen<br>ce | Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>   | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event<br>Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SBE-2:<br>General<br>Transient    | ES-1, 5,<br>9                     | <ol> <li>Minor core blockage, CD misposition, spurious trip, small leaks,<br/>internal fire or flood, Stirling engine vibration.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Successful heat removal by the active PGS FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | A  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Trip relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage,</li> </ul>   |
|                                   | ES-2, 6,<br>10                    | <ol> <li>Minor core blockage, CD misposition, spurious trip, small leaks, facility<br/>fire or flood, Stirling engine vibration</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of active PGS heat removal FSF SSCs. However,<br/>temperatures are controlled by passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures are controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol>                    | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>Facility should be capable of returning to operation following corrective action or repair of damage.</li> </ul>  | U  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath<br/>and core coolable geometry (fuel,<br/>core and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core</li> </ul> |
|                                   | ES-3, 7,<br>11                    | <ol> <li>Minor core blockage, CD misposition, spurious trip, small leaks, facility<br/>fire or flood, Stirling engine vibration</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity<br/>maintained.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Fission products retained by primary coolant. Minor gaseous fission product release possible through PCB leak paths.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | EU   | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix<br/>and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel<br/>head, distribution block,<br/>downcomers, and all PCB<br/>penetrations)</li> </ul>             |
|                                   | ES-4, 8,<br>12                    | <ol> <li>Minor core blockage, CD misposition, spurious trip, small leaks, facility<br/>fire or flood, Stirling engine vibration</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failures of all heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential<br/>Cladding, Fuel, and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity lost (Confinement FSF not met).</li> </ol>                                    | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br/>Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR<br/>SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA gray rod</li> <li>Upper confinement</li> </ul>                                  |
|                                   | ES-13                             | <ol> <li>Minor core blockage, CD misposition, spurious trip, small leaks, facility<br/>fire or flood, Stirling engine vibration.</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failures of all heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Cladding, Fuel, and<br/>PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop<br/>system</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>PGS</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation power</li> <li>Backup power</li> <li>Controls:</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following<br/>scram.</li> </ul>   |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12 04/12/2021 ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5)       | Figure 6<br>Event<br>Sequen           | Accident Progression analysis.<br>Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>   | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event<br>Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>  | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>   |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| SBE-3: Loss<br>of Heat Sink<br>(LOHS-1) | Ce<br>ES-1, 5,<br>9<br>ES-2, 6,<br>10 | <ol> <li>Loss of single PGS Stirling engine or IHX, PGS water line break, or<br/>small break in SCS piping results in loss of active PGS heat removal.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Heat removal through the 3 remaining active PGS Stirling Engines are<br/>assumed to control core temperature to within limits. The geometry of<br/>the core remains coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> <li>Loss of single PGS Stirling engine or IHX, PGS water line break, or<br/>small break in SCS piping results in loss of active PGS heat removal.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of all active PGS heat removal FSF SSCs. However,<br/>temperatures are controlled by passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures are controlled to within criteria.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>Facility should be capable of returning to operation following corrective action or repair of damage.</li> </ul> | A<br>U                                       | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A<br>Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A<br>Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Trip relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath and core coolable geometry (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> </ul> |
|   | ES-3, 7,<br>11                        | <ol> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> <li>Loss of single PGS Stirling engine or IHX, PGS water line break, or<br/>small break in SCS piping results in loss of active PGS heat removal.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity<br/>maintained.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission products retained by primary coolant. Minor gaseous fission product release possible through PCB leak paths.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | EU   | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix<br/>and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel<br/>head, distribution block,<br/>downcomers, and all PCB<br/>penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> </ul>   |
|   | ES-4, 8,<br>12                        | <ol> <li>Loss of single PGS Stirling engine or IHX, PGS water line break, or<br/>small break in SCS piping results in loss of active PGS heat removal.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential<br/>Fuel/Cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br/>Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR<br/>SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA Gray Rod</li> <li>Upper Confinement</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:</li> </ul>  |
|   | ES-13                                 | <ol> <li>Loss of single PGS Stirling engine or IHX, PGS water line break, or<br/>small break in SCS piping results in loss of active PGS heat removal.</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and<br/>PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>PGS Stirling Engines (3 remaining)</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation Power</li> <li>Stirling Engine Automatic Stop<br/>System</li> <li>Controls:</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following<br/>scram.</li> </ul>   |

| SBE              | Figure 6  | Accident Progression analysis.   | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event  | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls   |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| Identifier/IE    | Event   | (IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>   |  | Sequence   |  |  | (SDŠ-119) <sup>h</sup>  |
| (Table 5)        | Sequen<br>ce  |  |  | Likelihood <sup>d</sup>                                      |  |  |   |
| SBE-4:<br>LOHS-2 | ES-2, 6,<br>10  | <ol> <li>Loss of multiple PGS Stirling Engines, SCS SSC failures, IHX failures, freezing of secondary coolant.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Heat removal through the active PGS is assumed to fail (LOHS), therefore, passive heat removal through the core is assumed to control core temperature to within limits. The geometry of the core remains coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | U  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Trip relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor support structures)</li> </ul>  |
|                  | <ul> <li>ES-3, 7,<br/>11</li> <li>Loss of multiple PGS Stirling Engines, SCS SSC failures, IHX failures,<br/>freezing of secondary coolant.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB)<br/>may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath<br/>and core coolable geometry (fuel,<br/>core and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core<br/>and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix</li> </ul> |   |
|                  | ES-4, 8,<br>12  | <ol> <li>Loss of multiple PGS Stirling Engines, SCS SSC failures, IHX failures, freezing of secondary coolant.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel head, distribution block, downcomers, and all PCB penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>IHX liner/flange</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA gray rod</li> <li>Upper confinement</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>PGS</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation power</li> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop system</li> <li>Controls:</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following scram.</li> </ul> |
|                  | ES-13   | <ol> <li>Loss of multiple PGS Stirling Engines, SCS SSC failures, IHX failures, freezing of secondary coolant.</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   |   |

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5) | Figure 6<br>Event<br>Sequen<br>ce   | Accident Progression analysis.<br>Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>   | End State <sup>°</sup>   | Event<br>Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SBE-5:<br>LOHS-3                  | ES-1, 5,<br>9   | <ol> <li>DHR system clogging due to failure of the pit shielding structures,<br/>loose parts or debris, facility fires, internal flooding of TREAT pit, or<br/>external NPH.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Heat removal through the active PGS is assumed to control core<br/>temperature to within limits. Passive residual heat removal through the<br/>core is assumed unavailable (LOHS). The geometry of the core<br/>remains coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | U  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Trip relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath</li> </ul>       |
|                                   | <ul> <li>ES-3, 7,</li> <li>1. DHR system clogging due to debris, from failure of the pit shie structures, loose parts or debris, facility fires, internal flooding TREAT pit, or external NPH.</li> <li>2. Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control SSCs.</li> <li>3. Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSC</li> <li>4. Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. Ho PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>5. Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity</li> </ul> | <ol> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission products retained by primary coolant. Minor gaseous fission product release possible through PCB leak paths.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker: L<br>Facility Worker: N/A        | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>and core coolable geometry (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel</li> </ul>   |
|                                   | ES-4, 8,<br>12  | <ol> <li>DHR system clogging due to debris, from failure of the pit shielding<br/>structures, loose parts or debris, facility fires, internal flooding of<br/>TREAT pit, or external NPH.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential<br/>Cladding, Fuel, and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>head, distribution block,<br/>downcomers, and all PCB<br/>penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br/>Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR<br/>SSCs)</li> </ul>   |
|                                   | ES-13   | <ol> <li>DHR system clogging due to debris, from failure of the pit shielding<br/>structures, loose parts or debris, facility fires, internal flooding of<br/>TREAT pit, or external NPH.</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Cladding, Fuel, and<br/>PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA Gray Rod</li> <li>Upper Confinement</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs: <ul> <li>PGS</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation power</li> <li>Backup power</li> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop system</li> </ul> </li> <li>Controls: <ul> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following scram.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE            | Figure 6<br>Event  | nal SBE accident progression analysis.<br>Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>  | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event<br>Sequence       | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| (Table 5)                       | Sequen<br>ce   |   |  | Likelihood <sup>d</sup> |  |  |  |
| SBE-6: Loss<br>of Flow<br>(LOF) | ES-2, 6,<br>10   | <ol> <li>Core blockage (partial or total) as a result of leakage of secondary<br/>coolant into the PCS due to corrosion induced failure of the IHX<br/>boundary (IHX wall and liner).</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Heat removal through the active PGS is assumed to fail (LOF),<br/>therefore, passive residual heat removal through the core is assumed<br/>to control core temperature to within limits. The geometry of the core<br/>remains coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>Facility should be capable of returning to operation following corrective action or repair of damage.</li> </ul>  | EU                      | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Trip relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath</li> </ul>   |
|                                 | <ul> <li>ES-3, 7, 1. Core blockage (partial or to coolant into the PCS due to boundary (IHX wall and line 2. Success of either active, passCs.</li> <li>3. Failure of both active PGS</li> <li>4. Fuel/Cladding temperature PCB temperatures remain</li> <li>5. Fuel/Cladding structural info</li> </ul> | <ol> <li>Core blockage (partial or total) as a result of leakage of secondary<br/>coolant into the PCS due to corrosion induced failure of the IHX<br/>boundary (IHX wall and liner).</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity<br/>maintained.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission products retained by primary coolant. Minor gaseous fission product release possible through PCB leak paths.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | BEU                     | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath<br/>and core coolable geometry (fuel,<br/>core and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core<br/>and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix<br/>and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel<br/>head, distribution block,<br/>downcomers, and all PCB<br/>penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br/>Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>IHX liner/flange</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR</li> </ul> |
|                                 | ES-4, 8,<br>12   | <ol> <li>Core blockage (partial or total) as a result of leakage of secondary<br/>coolant into the PCS due to corrosion induced failure of the IHX<br/>boundary (IHX wall and liner).</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential<br/>Cladding, Fuel, and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU                     | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   |  |
|                                 | ES-13  | <ol> <li>Core blockage (partial or total) as a result of leakage of secondary<br/>coolant into the PCS due to corrosion induced failure of the IHX<br/>boundary (IHX wall and liner).</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and<br/>PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU                     | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA gray rod</li> <li>Upper confinement</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>PGS</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation power</li> <li>Backup power</li> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop system</li> <li>Controls:</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following scram.</li> </ul>  |

Table 8. MARVEL internal SBE accident progression analysis.

SBE Figure 6 Accident Progression Summary End State<sup>c</sup> Event Consequence<sup>e, f</sup> (IE and key FSF responses)<sup>a, b</sup> Identifier/IE Event Sequence (Table 5) Sequen Likelihood<sup>d</sup> се Public: N/A SBE-7: Loss ES-1. 5. 1. Grid, facility or weather-related loss of offsite power (LOOP). No radiological or non-radiological Α of Power 2. The non-safety related trip system automatically activates to passively release. rotate CDs to shut down the reactor automatically on LOP. (LOP) Collocated Worker: С The facility should be capable of 3. Successful heat removal by the active PGS FSF SSCs. returning to operation without N/A 4. Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to within criteria. extensive corrective action or repair. 5. Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained. Facility Worker: N/A 1. Grid, facility or weather-related LOOP. U ES-2, 6, No radiological or non-radiological Public: N/A 2. Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF 10 release. SSCs. Collocated Worker: С Facility should be capable of returning 3. Failure of active PGS heat removal FSF SSCs. However, N/A to operation following corrective action temperatures are controlled by passive heat removal FSF SSCs. or repair of damage. 4. Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures are controlled to within criteria. Facility Worker: N/A 5. Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained. ES-3, 7, 1. Grid, facility or weather-related LOOP. • Fission products retained by primary ΕU Public: L 2. Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF 11 coolant. Minor gaseous fission SSCs. Collocated Worker: product release possible through PCB С 3. Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs. leak paths. 4. Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However, Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) Facility Worker: N/A PCB temperatures remain within criteria. may preclude return to operation. 5. Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity maintained. ES-4, 8, 1. Grid, facility or weather-related LOOP. • Fission product release through failed BEU Public: L 2. Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF 12 barriers. Collocated Worker: SSCs. An assessment of the design С 3. Failures of all heat removal FSF SSCs. capability with respect to the accident М 4. Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential prevention and mitigation strategy to Cladding, Fuel, and PCB structural failure. Facility Worker: N/A meet EGs is required. 5. Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity lost (Confinement FSF not met). Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation. ES-13 1. Grid, facility or weather-related LOOP. BEU Public: L • Fission product release through failed 2. Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs. barriers. 3. Failures of all heat removal FSF SSCs. Collocated Worker: C • An assessment of the design 4. Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Cladding, Fuel, and Μ capability with respect to the accident PCB structural failure. prevention and mitigation strategy to Facility Worker: N/A 5. Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity lost. meet EGs is required. Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.

|  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>   |
|--|---|
| Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A<br>Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A<br>Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A<br>Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (LOP Trip)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath and core coolable geometry (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (Reactor Vessel, Upper Vessel Head, Distribution Block, Downcomers, and all PCB Penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA Gray Rod</li> <li>Upper Confinement</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>PGS</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation Power</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop<br/>system</li> <li>Controls:</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following<br/>scram.</li> </ul>  |

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE                        | Figure 6<br>Event | Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>   | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event<br>Sequence       | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>  |
|---|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| (Table 5)                                   | Sequen            |  |  | Likelihood <sup>d</sup> |  |  | (000-113)  |
| (   | се                |  |  |                         |  |  |  |
| SBE-8:<br>Transient<br>Overpower<br>(TOP-1) | ES-1, 5,<br>9     | <ol> <li>Spurious CD or CIA movement.</li> <li>The safety-related CD relays prevent simultaneous uncontrolled<br/>withdrawal of more than one CD as a result of equipment or operator<br/>error. The safety related CD stops limit CD movement to ensure that<br/>available excess reactivity insertion does not challenge fuel and<br/>temperature limits when inserted instantaneously.</li> <li>The non-safety related trip system activates to passively rotate CDs to<br/>shut down the reactor.</li> <li>Successful heat removal by the active PGS to control core<br/>temperature to within limits. The geometry of the core remains<br/>coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to with criteria.</li> <li>No Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural damage.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | U                       | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Trip Relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>Reactivity insertion magnitude control (CD interlocks relays and hard stops)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor support structures)</li> </ul> |
|   | ES-2, 6,<br>10    | <ol> <li>Spurious CD or ČIA movement.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of active PGS heat removal FSF SSCs. However,<br/>temperatures are controlled by passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures are controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>Facility should be capable of returning to operation following corrective action or repair of damage.</li> </ul>  | EU                      | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath<br/>and core coolable geometry (fuel,<br/>core and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core<br/>and internals, barrel, reactor</li> </ul>  |
|   | ES-3, 7,<br>11    | <ol> <li>Spurious CD or CIA movement.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity<br/>maintained.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission products retained by primary coolant. Minor gaseous fission product release possible through PCB leak paths</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>  | BEU                     | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix<br/>and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel<br/>head, distribution block,<br/>downcomers, and all PCB<br/>penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> </ul>   |
|   | ES-4, 8,<br>12    | <ol> <li>Spurious CD or CIA movement.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential<br/>Fuel/Cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU                     | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br/>Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR<br/>SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA gray rod</li> <li>CIA interlocks relays and hard stops</li> <li>Upper confinement</li> </ul>   |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 62 of 115MARVEL Hazard EvaluationPage 62 of 115

|                                   |                                   | nal SBE accident progression analysis.  | End States   | Fuent  | Concorrence <sup>e</sup> f                                       | Diele Died   | Condidate Sefety SSCs or Controls   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5) | Figure 6<br>Event<br>Sequen<br>ce | Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>  | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event<br>Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>   |
|                                   | ES-13                             | <ol> <li>Spurious CD or CIA movement.</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and<br/>PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>PGS</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation power</li> <li>Backup power</li> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop system</li> <li>Controls:</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following scram.</li> </ul>  |
| SBE-9:<br>TOP-2                   | ES-1, 5,<br>9                     | <ol> <li>Overcooling of the primary system by the power conversion unit, or<br/>NaK voiding.</li> <li>The non-safety related trip system activates to passively rotate CDs to<br/>shut down the reactor.</li> <li>Successful heat removal by the active PGS to control core<br/>temperature to within limits. The geometry of the core remains<br/>coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to with criteria.</li> <li>No Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural damage.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | A  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Trip Relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>Reactivity insertion magnitude control (CD interlocks relays and hard stops)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath and core coolable geometry (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel matrix and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel head, distribution block, downcomers, and all PCB penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA Gray Rod</li> </ul> |
|                                   | ES-2, 6,<br>10                    | <ol> <li>Overcooling of the primary system by the power conversion unit, or<br/>NaK voiding.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of active PGS heat removal FSF SSCs. However,<br/>temperatures are controlled by passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures are controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol>                        | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>Facility should be capable of returning to operation following corrective action or repair of damage.</li> </ul>  | U  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A |   |
|                                   | ES-3, 7,<br>11                    | <ol> <li>Overcooling of the primary system by the power conversion unit, or<br/>NaK voiding.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity<br/>maintained.</li> </ol>     | <ul> <li>Fission products retained by primary coolant. Minor gaseous fission product release possible through PCB leak paths.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   |   |
|                                   | ES-4, 8,<br>12                    | <ol> <li>Overcooling of the primary system by the power conversion unit, or<br/>NaK voiding.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential<br/>Fuel/Cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   |   |

|   |                | hai SBE accident progression analysis.  |  | E t                     | O a management of f  |  | O an distata O afata 000 a an O antra la   |
|---|----------------|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| SBE<br>Identifier/IE                                  | Figure 6       | Accident Progression Summary  | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event                   | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls  |
|   | Event          | (IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>  |  | Sequence                |  |  | (SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>   |
| (Table 5)   | Sequen         |   |  | Likelihood <sup>d</sup> |  |  |  |
|   | Ce<br>ES-13    | <ol> <li>Overcooling of the primary system by the power conversion unit, or<br/>NaK voiding.</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and<br/>PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU                     | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>CIA interlocks relays and hard stops</li> <li>Upper Confinement</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:         <ul> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation power</li> <li>Backup power</li> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop system</li> </ul> </li> <li>Controls:         <ul> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following scram.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| SBE-10:<br>Loss of<br>Coolant<br>Accident<br>(LOCA)-1 | ES-2, 6,<br>10 | <ol> <li>Break of low-elevation components (downcomer, lower plenum) inside<br/>guard vessel, PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal ruptures or support<br/>SSC failure.</li> <li>PCS NaK leak inside guard vessel.</li> <li>Guard vessel and initial cover gas pressures prevent core from being<br/>uncovered.</li> <li>The non-safety related trip system activates to passively rotate CDs to<br/>shut down the reactor (Reactivity control FSF met).</li> <li>The active PGS is assumed unavailable due to LOCA. Passive<br/>residual heat removal through the core is assumed to control core<br/>temperature to within limits. The geometry of the core remains<br/>coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to with criteria.</li> <li>No fuel/cladding/PCB structural damage.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | EU                      | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Trip Relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>Reactivity insertion magnitude control (CD interlocks relays and hard stops)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath and core coolable geometry (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix and cladding)</li> </ul> |

| SBE                        | Figure 6  | Accident Progression analysis.   | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event                               | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5) | Event<br>Sequen   | (IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>   |  | Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence  |  | (SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>   |
| (**********                | ce  |  |  |                                     |  |  |  |
|                            | ES-3, 7,<br>11  | <ol> <li>Break of low-elevation components (downcomer, lower plenum)<br/>inside guard vessel, PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal ruptures or<br/>support SSC failure.</li> <li>PCS leak inside guard vessel.</li> <li>Guard vessel and/or cover gas pressure fails to prevent core from<br/>being partially uncovered.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Fission products retained by primary coolant. Minor gaseous fission product release possible through PCB leak paths.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | BEU                                 | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel<br/>head, distribution block,<br/>downcomers, and all PCB<br/>penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br/>Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR<br/>SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> </ul>              |
|                            | ES-4, 8,<br>12 guard<br>SSC f<br>2. PCS k<br>3. Guard<br>being<br>4. Succe<br>SSCs<br>5. Failure<br>6. Core t<br>Fuel/0 | <ul> <li>maintained.</li> <li>1. Break of low-elevation components (downcomer, lower plenum) inside guard vessel, PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal ruptures or support SSC failure.</li> <li>2. PCS leak inside guard vessel.</li> <li>3. Guard vessel and/or cover gas pressure fails to prevent core from being fully uncovered.</li> <li>4. Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>5. Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>6. Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>7. Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ul>       | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU                                 | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>CIA gray rod</li> <li>CIA interlocks relays and hard stops</li> <li>Upper Confinement</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring (pressure monitoring)</li> <li>Instrumentation power</li> <li>Backup power</li> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop system</li> <li>Controls:</li> </ul>       |
|                            | ES-13   | <ol> <li>Break of low-elevation components (downcomer, lower plenum) inside<br/>guard vessel, PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal ruptures or support<br/>SSC failure.</li> <li>PCS leak inside guard vessel.</li> <li>Guard vessel and/or cover gas pressure fails to prevent core from<br/>being fully uncovered.</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and<br/>PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU                                 | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>Corrosion control.</li> <li>Initial primary and GVS cover gas pressures.</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following scram.</li> </ul>   |
| SBE-11:<br>LOCA-2          | ES-2, 6,<br>10  | <ol> <li>Failure of the IHX wall between the NaK primary coolant and the secondary coolant due to corrosion.</li> <li>PCS-IHX leak into upper confinement prevented by IHX liner/flange. Core remains covered.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>The active PGS is assumed unavailable due to IHX failure.</li> <li>Passive residual heat removal through the core is assumed to control core temperature to within limits. The geometry of the core remains coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to with criteria.</li> <li>No Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural damage.</li> </ol>                                  | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | EU                                  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Trip Relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>Reactivity insertion magnitude control (CD interlocks relays and hard stops)</li> </ul> |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12 04/12/2021 ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5) | Figure 6<br>Event<br>Sequen<br>ce | Accident Progression analysis.<br>Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>  | End State <sup>c</sup>  | Event<br>Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                  | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|
|                                   | ES-3, 7,<br>11                    | <ol> <li>Failure of the IHX wall between the NaK primary coolant and the<br/>secondary coolant due to corrosion.</li> <li>IHX liner/flange fails to prevent limited PCS-IHX leak into upper<br/>confinement. Core partially covered.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity<br/>maintained.</li> <li>Possible combined activated PCS gaseous fission product and<br/>fire/smoke through upper confinement ventilation system.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Minor gaseous fission product release possible through upper confinement leak paths.</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of potassium and sodium oxide, potassium and possibly sodium superoxide, potassium and sodium hydroxide, and hydrogen generation.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath and core coolable geometry (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core and internals, barrel, reactor support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix and cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel head, distribution block, downcomers, and all PCB penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA Gray Rod</li> <li>CIA interlocks relays and hard stops</li> <li>Upper Confinement</li> <li>IHX liner/flange</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation power</li> <li>Backup power</li> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop system</li> <li>Controls:</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following scram.</li> </ul> |
|                                   | ES-4, 8,<br>12                    | <ol> <li>Failure of the IHX wall between the NaK primary coolant and the<br/>secondary coolant due to corrosion.</li> <li>IHX liner/flange fails to prevent PCS-IHX leak into upper confinement.<br/>Core fully uncovered.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential<br/>Fuel/Cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> <li>Possible combined activated PCS fission product and fire/smoke<br/>through upper confinement ventilation system.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of potassium and sodium oxide, potassium and possibly sodium superoxide, potassium and sodium hydroxide, and hydrogen generation.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A |   |
|                                   |                                   | <ol> <li>Failure of the IHX wall between the NaK primary coolant and the<br/>secondary coolant due to corrosion.</li> <li>IHX liner/flange fails to prevent PCS-IHX leak into upper confinement.<br/>Core fully uncovered.</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and PCB<br/>structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> <li>Possible combined activated PCS fission product and fire/smoke<br/>through upper confinement ventilation system.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of potassium and sodium oxide, potassium and possibly sodium superoxide, potassium and sodium hydroxide, and hydrogen generation.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A |   |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12 04/12/2021

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5) | Figure 6<br>Event<br>Sequen<br>ce | Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>  | End State <sup>c</sup>  | Event<br>Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                     | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>   | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| SBE-12:<br>LOCA-3                 | ES-2, 6,<br>10                    | <ol> <li>Weld failure in the top plate of the distribution plenum.</li> <li>PCS NaK leak into upper confinement in the form of vapor and/or<br/>droplets. Limited leakage of NaK into upper confinement. Core remains<br/>covered.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Active PGS is assumed unavailable due to IHX failure.</li> <li>Passive residual heat removal through the core is assumed to control<br/>core temperature to within limits. Geometry of the core remains coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to with criteria.</li> <li>No fuel/cladding/PCB structural damage.</li> <li>Nak (assumed activated) leakage into upper confinement may result in<br/>interaction with air causing fire/smoke and release through upper<br/>confinement ventilation system.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Minor gaseous radiological or non-<br/>radiological release through upper<br/>confinement.</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of potass<br/>and sodium oxide, potassium and<br/>possibly sodium superoxide, potassiu<br/>and sodium hydroxide, and hydrogen<br/>generation.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of<br/>returning to operation without extensi<br/>corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>                                    | ım<br>I                                      | Public: L<br>Collocated<br>Worker: L<br>Facility Worker:<br>N/A | Public: IV<br>Collocated<br>Worker: IV<br>Facility Worker:<br>N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (trip relays)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability<br/>(CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing<br/>mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> <li>Reactivity insertion magnitude control<br/>(CD interlocks relays and hard stops)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath and<br/>core coolable geometry (fuel, core and</li> </ul> |
|                                   | ES-3, 7,<br>11                    | <ol> <li>Weld failure in the top plate of the distribution plenum.</li> <li>Limited PCS NaK leak into upper confinement. Core partially uncovered.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However, PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> <li>Possible combined activated PCS gaseous fission product and fire/smoke through upper confinement ventilation system.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Minor gaseous fission product releas possible through upper confinement leak paths.</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of potass and sodium oxide, potassium and possibly sodium superoxide, potassiu and sodium hydroxide, and hydroger generation.</li> <li>Facility damage (cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>  | ium<br>ım                                    | Public: L<br>Collocated<br>Worker: L<br>Facility Worker:<br>N/A | Public: IV<br>Collocated<br>Worker: IV<br>Facility Worker:<br>N/A | <ul> <li>internals, barrel, reactor support<br/>structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core and<br/>internals, barrel, reactor support<br/>structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix and<br/>cladding)</li> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel head,<br/>distribution block, downcomers, and all<br/>PCB penetrations)</li> </ul>   |
|                                   | ES-4, 8,<br>12                    | <ol> <li>Weld failure in the top plate of the distribution plenum.</li> <li>PCS NaK leak into upper confinement. Core uncovered.</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential<br/>fuel/cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> <li>Possible combined activated PCS fission product and fire/smoke through<br/>upper confinement ventilation system.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of potass and sodium oxide, potassium and possibly sodium superoxide, potassiu and sodium hydroxide, and hydroger generation.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capabil with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs required.</li> <li>Facility damage (fuel/cladding and Pemay preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>  | ium<br>um<br>ity<br>on<br>is                 | Public: L<br>Collocated<br>Worker: M<br>Facility Worker:<br>N/A | Public: IV<br>Collocated<br>Worker: IV<br>Facility Worker:<br>N/A | <ul> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br/>Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA gray rod</li> <li>CIA interlocks relays and hard stops</li> <li>Upper confinement</li> <li>Non-Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation power</li> </ul>  |
|                                   | ES-13                             | <ol> <li>Weld failure in the top plate of the distribution plenum.</li> <li>PCS NaK leak into upper confinement. Core fully uncovered.</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential fuel/cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> <li>Possible combined activated PCS fission product and fire/smoke through upper confinement ventilation system.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of potass and sodium oxide, potassium and possibly sodium superoxide, potassiu and sodium hydroxide, and hydroger generation.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capabil with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs required.</li> <li>Facility damage (fuel/cladding and Pe may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | ium<br>im<br>ity<br>on<br>is                 | Public: L<br>Collocated<br>Worker: M<br>Facility Worker:<br>N/A | Public: IV<br>Collocated<br>Worker: IV<br>Facility Worker:<br>N/A | <ul> <li>Backup power</li> <li>Stirling engine automatic stop system<br/>Controls:</li> <li>Corrosion control</li> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following scram.</li> </ul>  |

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5)       | Figure 6<br>Event<br>Sequen<br>ce   | Accident Progression analysis.<br>Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>   | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Event<br>Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                      | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup>  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SBE-13:<br>Seismic<br>Event<br>(g ≤SSE) | ES-1, 5,<br>9   | <ol> <li>Seismic Event (g ≤ SSE).</li> <li>Safety related seismic trip system activates CDs to passively rotate to<br/>shut down the reactor.</li> <li>Successful heat removal by the active PGS is assumed to control core<br/>temperature to within limits. The geometry of the core remains<br/>coolable.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to with criteria.</li> <li>No Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural damage .</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of returning to operation without extensive corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | U  | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Safety Related SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (Seismic Trip)</li> <li>Manual scram (trip relays and switches)</li> <li>Negative reactivity insertion capability (CD cylinders, Be plates, forcing mechanisms, clutch, cage, shafts)</li> </ul>  |
|   | ES-2, 6, 1. Seism<br>10 2. Succe<br>SSCs.<br>3. Failure<br>tempe<br>4. Fuel/C | <ol> <li>Netrocking/reds structural damage :</li> <li>Seismic Event (g ≤ SSE).</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of active PGS heat removal FSF SSCs. However, temperatures are controlled by passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures are controlled to within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB structural integrity maintained.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>No radiological or non-radiological release.</li> <li>Facility should be capable of returning to operation following corrective action or repair of damage.</li> </ul>  | EU   | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | <ul> <li>Reactivity insertion magnitude<br/>control (CD interlocks relays and<br/>hard stops)</li> <li>IRF (fuel, core and internals, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Primary NaK circulation flowpath<br/>and core coolable geometry (fuel,</li> </ul>   |
|   | ES-3, 7,<br>11  | <ol> <li>Seismic Event (g ≤SSE).</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF<br/>SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram. However,<br/>PCB temperatures remain within criteria.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural integrity<br/>maintained.</li> </ol>                    | <ul> <li>Fission products retained by primary coolant. Minor gaseous fission product release possible through PCB leak paths.</li> <li>Facility damage (Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul>   | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>L<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>core and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Passive heat rejection (fuel, core<br/>and internals, barrel, reactor<br/>support structures)</li> <li>Fission product barriers (fuel matrix<br/>and cladding)</li> </ul>  |
|   | ES-4, 8,<br>12  | <ol> <li>Seismic Event (g ≤ SSE).</li> <li>Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>PCB (reactor vessel, upper vessel<br/>head, distribution block,<br/>downcomers, and all PCB<br/>penetrations)</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>SCB (IHX, IHX bellows)</li> <li>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br/>Requirements SSCs:</li> <li>RPS (SSCs other than listed SR<br/>SCO)</li> </ul>  |
|   | ES-13   | <ol> <li>Seismic Event (g ≤ SSE).</li> <li>Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF SSCs.</li> <li>Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential Fuel/Cladding and PCB structural failure.</li> <li>Cladding/Fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A     | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A   | <ul> <li>SSCs)</li> <li>CIA rod</li> <li>CIA Gray Rod</li> <li>CIA interlocks relays and hard stops</li> <li>Upper Confinement</li> </ul> Non-Safety Related SSCs: <ul> <li>Post-accident monitoring</li> <li>Instrumentation Power</li> <li>Backup Power</li> <li>Stirling Engine Automatic Stop System</li> </ul> Controls: <ul> <li>Controlled PCS cooldown following scram.</li> </ul> |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 68 of 115MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

Table 8. MARVEL internal SBE accident progression analysis.

| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5)        | Figure 6<br>Event<br>Sequen | Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>  | End State <sup>°</sup>   | Event<br>Sequence<br>Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e, f</sup>                                  | Risk Bin <sup>g</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls<br>(SDS-119) <sup>h</sup> |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| SBE-14:<br>Seismic<br>Event<br>(g > SSE) | Ce<br>ES-13                 | <ol> <li>Seismic Event (g &gt; SSE).</li> <li>SR seismic trip system fails to activate CDs to passively rotate to shut<br/>down the reactor.</li> <li>Core damage occurs due to seismic event &gt; design basis of reactor<br/>core, internals, and structure, and TREAT reactor building structures<br/>and pit.</li> <li>Core rearrangement leads to energetic reactivity insertion.</li> <li>Total disassembly of core.</li> <li>Cladding/PCB/fuel structural integrity lost.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Fission product release through failed barriers.</li> <li>An assessment of the design capability with respect to the accident prevention and mitigation strategy to meet EGs is required.</li> <li>Facility damage (Fuel/Cladding and PCB) may preclude return to operation.</li> </ul> | BEU  | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker:<br>M<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker:<br>IV<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Controls:<br>• Emergency management procedures              |

Notes:

- a. See Table 5.
- b. FSFs Figure 5.

c. See Table 6.

d. IE Qualitative Likelihood from Table 5.

e. Qualitative Consequence from Table 7.

f. For internal events, immediate worker consequence N/A since TREAT building unoccupied during reactor operations, and workers relocated to TREAT control room and evaluated as collocated workers at 770m.

g. Risk Bins from Figure 7, Figure 8, and Figure 9.

h. Safety SSCs or controls needed to control risk.

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12 04/12/2021

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

|   |                   | E accident progression analysis.   | End State <sup>6</sup>   | Likeliheedd             | Canaaguanaaf   | Diale Diaf  | Candidata Cafaty CCCa ar Cantrala  |
|---|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5)   | Event<br>Sequence | Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>   | End State <sup>c</sup>   | Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e</sup>   | Risk Bin <sup>f</sup>   | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls <sup>g</sup>   |
| SBE-15:<br>Radiological<br>or Hazardous<br>Material<br>Release  | ES-1              | <ol> <li>Cover Gas System Breach (Cover Gas Line) during<br/>operations.</li> <li>No prior activation.</li> <li>Leak Isolated (Confinement FSF Met).</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>No radioactive material release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of<br/>returning to operation without<br/>extensive corrective action or<br/>repair.</li> </ul>  | A                       | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker: N/A<br>Facility Worker: N/A | Safety Related SSCs: None<br>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br>Requirements SSCs:<br>• Cover Gas System, Lines, Leak<br>Isolation   |
|   | ES-2              | <ol> <li>Cover Gas System Breach (Cover Gas Line) during<br/>operations.</li> <li>Prior activation.</li> <li>Leak isolated (Confinement FSF met).</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Minor radioactive material release.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of<br/>returning to operation without<br/>extensive corrective action or<br/>repair.</li> </ul>   | U                       | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker: L<br>Facility Worker: L          | Public: III<br>Collocated Worker: III<br>Facility Worker: III | <ul> <li>Radiological Monitoring</li> <li>Controls:</li> <li>Radiological Protection Program</li> <li>Industrial Hygiene Program</li> </ul>  |
|   | ES-3              | <ol> <li>Cover Gas System Breach (Cover Gas Line) during<br/>operations.</li> <li>Prior activation.</li> <li>Leak NOT isolated (Confinement FSF NOT Met).</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Airborne radioactive material<br/>release .</li> <li>The facility should be capable of<br/>returning to operation without<br/>extensive corrective action or<br/>repair.</li> </ul>   | EU                      | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker: L<br>Facility Worker: M          | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker: IV<br>Facility Worker: III   | <ul> <li>Emergency Management</li> </ul>   |
| SBE-16:<br>Radiological<br>or Hazardous<br>Material<br>Release, or<br>Direct<br>Radiation<br>Exposure | ES-1              | <ol> <li>Heavy Load Drop-Crane failure or human error results in<br/>drop/Impact of used fuel into core during unloading<br/>operations.</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding intact prior to and after drop (Confinement<br/>FSF Met).</li> <li>Vessel internals (Be reflectors) intact prior to and after drop<br/>(Confinement FSF Met).</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>No release of airborne<br/>radionuclides or hazardous<br/>materials.</li> <li>Possible direct radiation exposure<br/>(Direct Radiation Exposure FSF not<br/>met).</li> <li>The facility should be capable of<br/>operation without extensive<br/>corrective action or repair.</li> </ul>  | A                       | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: L   | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker: N/A<br>Facility Worker: III | Safety Related SSCs: None<br>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br>Requirements SSCs:<br>• TREAT Cranes and Chain<br>Hoists/Falls<br>• Fuel handling hardware<br>• Shielding Structure<br>• Radiological Monitoring |
|   | ES-2              | <ol> <li>Heavy Load Drop- Crane failure or human error results in<br/>drop/Impact of used fuel into core during unloading<br/>operations.</li> <li>Cladding damage, fuel intact after drop (Confinement FSF<br/>not Met).</li> <li>Vessel internals (Be Reflectors) damaged due to drop<br/>(Confinement FSF not Met)</li> </ol>         | <ul> <li>Release of fission product gasses.</li> <li>Possible direct radiation exposure<br/>(Direct Radiation Exposure FSF not<br/>met).</li> <li>Low release possible of hazardous<br/>material (Be).</li> <li>Facility should be capable of<br/>returning to operation following<br/>corrective action or repair of<br/>damage.</li> </ul> | U                       | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker: L<br>Facility Worker: M          | Public: III<br>Collocated Worker: III<br>Facility Worker: II  | Controls:<br>• Radiological Protection Program<br>• Industrial Hygiene Program<br>• Emergency Management<br>• Hoisting and Rigging<br>• Crane restrictions   |
|   | ES-3              | <ol> <li>Heavy Load Drop-Crane failure or human error results in<br/>drop/Impact of used fuel into core during unloading<br/>operations.</li> <li>Cladding damage/Fuel damage(Confinement FSF not Met).</li> <li>Vessel internals damaged (Confinement FSF not Met.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>Release of airborne radioactive material.</li> <li>Possible direct radiation exposure (Direct Radiation Exposure FSF not met).</li> <li>Low release possible of hazardous material (Be).</li> <li>Facility should be capable of returning to operation following corrective action or repair of damage.</li> </ul>                  | EU                      | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker: L<br>Facility Worker: H          | Public: III<br>Collocated Worker: III<br>Facility Worker: II  |  |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 70 of 115MARVEL Hazard EvaluationPage 70 of 115

|                 |              | • • • •  |             |           |
|-----------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| Table 9. MARVEL | ovtornal SRE | accident | nrograeeion | analveie  |
|                 | CALCINAL ODL | accident | DIOULESSION | anaivoio. |

|                                   |                   | E accident progression analysis.  |   | h 1 1 1 1 1 1 1         |  |   |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| SBE<br>Identifier/IE<br>(Table 5) | Event<br>Sequence | Accident Progression Summary<br>(IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>  | End State <sup>c</sup>  | Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e</sup>                                       | Risk Bin <sup>f</sup>   | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls <sup>g</sup>   |
| SBE-17:<br>NaK Spill and<br>Fire  | ES-1              | <ol> <li>Failure or leak in NaK unloading system results in NaK Spill<br/>and Fire.</li> <li>Prior NaK Contamination from Reactor Operations.</li> <li>Insufficient conditions exist for a NaK fire.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>No release of radionuclides. Worker<br/>exposure to aerosolized NaK<br/>possible</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of<br/>potassium and sodium oxide,<br/>potassium and possibly sodium<br/>superoxide, potassium and sodium<br/>hydroxide, and hydrogen<br/>generation.</li> <li>The facility should be capable of<br/>returning to operation without<br/>extensive corrective action or<br/>repair.</li> </ul>        | U                       | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker:<br>N/A<br>Facility Worker: L | Public: N/A<br>Collocated Worker: N/A<br>Facility Worker: III | Safety Related SSCs: None<br>Non-Safety Related with Augmented<br>Requirements SSCs:<br>• NaK system design<br>• Shielding Structure/Fire barrier<br>• NaK fire and smoke detection and<br>communication<br>• NaK fire extinguisher<br>• Radiological Monitoring<br>Controls:<br>• Radiological Protection Program |
|                                   | ES-2              | <ol> <li>Failure or leak in NaK unloading system results in NaK Spill<br/>and Fire.</li> <li>Prior NaK Contamination from Reactor Operations.</li> <li>Sufficient conditions exist for fire to occur.</li> <li>Fire detection, communication succeed, suppression<br/>succeed.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Release of radionuclides and<br/>aerosolized NaK due to spill and fire<br/>prior to successful suppression.</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of<br/>potassium and sodium oxide,<br/>potassium and possibly sodium<br/>superoxide, potassium and sodium<br/>hydroxide, and hydrogen<br/>generation.</li> <li>Facility damage (fire damage,<br/>facility contamination) may preclude<br/>return to operation.</li> </ul> |                         | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker: L<br>Facility Worker: M        | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker: IV<br>Facility Worker: III   | <ul> <li>Industrial Hygiene Program</li> <li>Emergency Management</li> </ul>   |
|                                   | ES-3              | <ol> <li>Failure or leak in NaK unloading system results in NaK Spill<br/>and Fire.</li> <li>Prior NaK Contamination from Reactor Operations.</li> <li>Sufficient conditions exist for fire to occur. Fire detection,<br/>communication, and suppression fail.</li> </ol>                 | <ul> <li>Moderate release or radionuclides<br/>and aerosolized NaK due to spill<br/>and fire.</li> <li>Fire/smoke and generation of<br/>potassium and sodium oxide,<br/>potassium and possibly sodium<br/>superoxide, potassium and sodium<br/>hydroxide, and hydrogen<br/>generation.</li> <li>Facility damage (fire damage,<br/>facility contamination) may preclude<br/>return to operation.</li> </ul>                        | BEU                     | Public: L<br>Collocated Worker: M<br>Facility Worker: H        | Public: IV<br>Collocated Worker: IV<br>Facility Worker: III   |  |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12 04/12/2021 ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 71 of 115

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

Table 9. MARVEL external SBE accident progression analysis.

|               |             | E accident progression analysis.                              |  |                         | _                        | f                      |   |
|---------------|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| SBE           | Event       | Accident Progression Summary                                  | End State <sup>c</sup>                                   | Likelihood <sup>d</sup> | Consequence <sup>e</sup> | Risk Bin <sup>f</sup>  | Candidate Safety SSCs or Controls <sup>g</sup>      |
| Identifier/IE | Sequence    | (IE and key FSF responses) <sup>a, b</sup>                    |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
| (Table 5)     |             |   |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
| SBE-18:       | ES-2, 6, 10 | 1. Stirling engine helium tube rupture leads to high energy   | Minor release of radionuclides.                          | А                       | Public: L                | Public: III            | Safety Related SSCs: None                           |
| Radiological  |             | gas release that would cause secondary coolant release to     | Minor release of secondary coolant                       |                         |                          |                        |   |
| or Hazardous  |             | upper confinement.  | possible.  |                         | Collocated Worker: L     | Collocated Worker: III | Non-Safety Related with Augmented                   |
| Material      |             | 2. Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity    | <ul> <li>The facility should be capable of</li> </ul>    |                         |                          |                        | Requirements SSCs:                                  |
| Release       |             | control FSF SSCs.   | returning to operation without                           |                         | Facility Worker: N/A     | Facility Worker: N/A   | Bellows   |
| T CICCOC      |             | 3. The active PGS is assumed unavailable due to Stirling      | extensive corrective action or                           |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | failure.  |  |                         |                          |                        | IHX liner/flange                                    |
|               |             | 4. SCS failure and limited leakage of activated secondary     | repair.  |                         |                          |                        | Controls:   |
|               |             | coolant into upper confinement.                               |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             |   |  |                         |                          |                        | Corrosion control                                   |
|               |             | 5. Passive residual heat removal through the core is assumed  |  |                         |                          |                        | <ul> <li>Radiological Protection Program</li> </ul> |
|               |             | to control core temperature to within limits. The geometry of |  |                         |                          |                        | <ul> <li>Industrial Hygiene Program</li> </ul>      |
|               |             | the core remains coolable.                                    |  |                         |                          |                        | Emergency Management                                |
|               |             | 6. Fuel/cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to within        |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | criteria.   |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 7. No fuel/cladding/PCB structural damage.                    |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               | ES-3, 7, 11 | 1. Stirling engine helium tube rupture leads to high energy   | <ul> <li>Fission products retained by primary</li> </ul> | U                       | Public: L                | Public: III            |   |
|               |             | gas release that would cause secondary coolant release to     | coolant. Minor gaseous fission                           |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | upper confinement.  | product release is possible through                      |                         | Collocated Worker: L     | Collocated Worker: III |   |
|               |             | 2. Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity    | SCS leak paths.  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | control FSF SSCs.   | <ul> <li>Facility damage (cladding and PCB)</li> </ul>   |                         | Facility Worker: N/A     | Facility Worker: N/A   |   |
|               |             | 3. Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF    | may preclude return to operation.                        |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | SSCs.   |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 4. SCS failure and limited leakage of activated secondary     |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | coolant into upper confinement.                               |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 5. Fuel/Cladding temperatures exceed criteria despite scram.  |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | However, PCB temperatures remain within criteria.             |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 6. Fuel/cladding structural integrity lost. PCB structural    |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | integrity maintained.   |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               | ES-4, 8, 12 | 1. Stirling engine helium tube rupture leads to high energy   | Fission product release through                          | EU                      | Public: L                | Public: IV             | -   |
|               | E3-4, 0, 1Z | gas release that would cause secondary coolant release to     | failed barriers.   | EU                      | Fublic. L                |                        |   |
|               |             | upper confinement.  |  |                         | Collocated Worker: M     | Collocated Worker: IV  |   |
|               |             |   | An assessment of the design                              |                         | Collocated Worker. W     | Collocated Worker. IV  |   |
|               |             | 2. Success of either active, passive, or manual reactivity    | capability with respect to the accident                  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | control FSF SSCs.   | prevention and mitigation strategy to                    |                         | Facility Worker: N/A     | Facility Worker: N/A   |   |
|               |             | 3. Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF    | meet EGs is required.                                    |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | SSCs.   | <ul> <li>Facility damage (fuel/cladding and</li> </ul>   |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 4. SCS failure and limited leakage of activated secondary     | PCB) may preclude return to                              |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | coolant into upper confinement.                               | operation.   |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 5. Core temperatures elevate despite scram resulting in       |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | potential fuel/cladding and PCB structural failure.           |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 6. Cladding/fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.               |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               | ES-13       | 1. Stirling engine helium tube rupture leads to high energy   | <ul> <li>Fission product release through</li> </ul>      | BEU                     | Public: L                | Public: IV             |   |
|               |             | gas release that would cause secondary coolant release to     | failed barriers.   |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | upper confinement.  | <ul> <li>An assessment of the design</li> </ul>          |                         | Collocated Worker: M     | Collocated Worker: IV  |   |
|               |             | 2. Failures of all reactivity control FSF SSCs.               | capability with respect to the accident                  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 3. Failure of both active PGS and passive heat removal FSF    | prevention and mitigation strategy to                    |                         | Facility Worker: N/A     | Facility Worker: N/A   |   |
|               |             | SSCs.   | meet EGs is required.                                    |                         | -                        |                        |   |
|               |             | 4. SCS failure and limited leakage of activated secondary     | <ul> <li>Facility damage (fuel/cladding and</li> </ul>   |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | coolant into upper confinement.                               | PCB) may preclude return to                              |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 5. Core temperatures elevate resulting in potential           | operation.   |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | fuel/cladding and PCB structural failure.                     |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               |             | 6. Cladding/fuel/PCB structural integrity lost.               |  |                         |                          |                        |   |
|               | l           |   |  |                         |                          |                        |   |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12 04/12/2021 ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

Notes:

- a. See Table 5.
  b. FSFs Figure 5.
  c. See Table 6.
  d. Qualitative Likelihood from Table 5.

- e. Qualitative Enterneous from Fuble 7.
  f. Risk Bins from Figure 7, Figure 8, and Figure 9.
  g. Safety SSCs or controls needed to control risk.

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

#### 2.6 Selection of MARVEL Safety SSCs

Preliminary safety SSCs identified SDS-119 and in the Table 8 and Table 9 SBE sequence analyses are further evaluated for SSC classifications and identification of required SSC safety functions as a result of the SBE analyses. From the analysis in Figure 6 and Table 10, ES-3 and ES-4, ES-7 and ES-8, ES-11, ES-12 and ES-13 demonstrate that reactivity control is insufficient to prevent a radiological release. To eliminate the sequence (end state OK), active or passive heat removal is required. ES-6 demonstrates that passive reactivity control, decay heat removal, and confinement FSF SSCs are sufficient to eliminate the Internal event sequences resulting in a radiological release without reliance on active reactivity control and decay heat removal FSF SSCs. As such, the passive reactivity control, decay heat removal, and confinement FSF SSCs listed in Table 8 are selected as SR-SSCs.

Since the passive reactivity control, decay heat removal, and confinement FSF SSCs alone are sufficient to eliminate the event sequences resulting in a radiological release, the active reactivity control and active decay heat removal FSF SSCs listed in Table 8 are selected as NSR-SSCs. The DBA analysis that will be performed in the MARVEL SAR-420 Addendum Chapter 15, Accident Analysis, will demonstrate these conclusions, as the DBAs credit only safety-related SSCs, and will identify the specific performance requirements for those passive FSF SSCs for inclusion in the MARVEL Technical Specifications document.

As discussed in SDS-119, MARVEL SSCs are classified as SR, NSR, or NSR with augmented requirements (NSR-AR), consistent with the SSC classifications in SAR-420 Section 3.2, based on the criteria in Table 11 below. Table 12 provides the final results of safety SSC classifications. Based on the analyses in ECAR-5127 and ECAR-6332, there are no SBEs that could result in radiological or non-radiological consequences that could exceed the evaluation guidelines in Table 7. Therefore, no SSCs are required to reduce the risk of the public, and no SSCs meet the SR-2 classification criterion for internal SBEs. However, the SSCs identified in Table 8 may be designated as SR based on criteria 1, 3, 4 in Table 11.

For non-reactor nuclear facilities, DOE uses the SSC classifications of safety class (SC) and safety significant (SS) as defined in 10 CFR 830, "Nuclear Safety Management." Table 11 provides a crosswalk between the MARVEL SR and NSR-AR SSC and DOE safety-class (SC) and safety-significant (SS) SSC classifications.

If potential accidents could result in offsite consequences greater than EGs (SR-2 criterion met), all SR SSCs are equivalent to SC SSCs, and NSR-AR-1 SSCs are equivalent to SS SSCs. If potential accidents do not result in offsite consequences greater than evaluation guidelines (SR-2 criterion NOT met), all SR SSCs are SS, and NSR-AR-1 SSCs are non-safety. NSR-AR-2 SSCs are SS.

If potential accidents could result in onsite consequences greater than EGs (NSR-AR2 criterion met), all NSR-AR2 SSCs are equivalent to SS SSCs. If potential accidents do not result in onsite consequences greater than EGs (NSR-AR2 criterion NOT met), all NSR-AR-2 SSCs are non-safety.

All NSR-AR-3 SSCs are non-safety.

Table 10. Credited SSCs from event sequence analysis.

| Event<br>Sequence | React              | tivity Contro |                 |     | Removal | Confinement Er |      | End State |                            |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|---------|----------------|------|-----------|----------------------------|
|                   | CD/Seismic<br>Trip | IRF           | Manual<br>Scram | PGS | Passive | Cladding       | Fuel | PCB       | _                          |
| ES-1              | Х                  |               |                 | Х   |         | Х              | Х    | X         | ОК                         |
| ES-2              | Х                  |               |                 |     | Х       | Х              | Х    | Х         | ОК                         |
| ES-3              | Х                  |               |                 |     |         |                |      | X         | Fission Gas Release        |
| ES-4              | Х                  |               |                 |     |         |                |      |           | Fission Product<br>Release |
| ES-5              |                    | Х             |                 | Х   |         | Х              | Х    | Х         | ОК                         |
| ES-6              |                    | X             |                 |     | X       | X              | Х    | x         | ОК                         |
| ES-7              |                    | Х             |                 |     |         |                |      | Х         | Fission Gas Release        |
| ES-8              |                    | Х             |                 |     |         |                |      |           | Fission Product<br>Release |
| ES-9              |                    |               | Х               | Х   |         | Х              | Х    | Х         | ОК                         |
| ES-10             |                    |               | Х               |     | Х       | Х              | Х    | Х         | ОК                         |
| ES-11             |                    |               | Х               |     |         |                |      | Х         | Fission Gas Release        |
| ES-12             |                    |               | Х               |     |         |                |      |           | Fission Product<br>Release |
| ES-13             |                    |               |                 |     |         |                |      |           | Fission Product<br>Release |

Table 11. Safety SSC classification criteria.

| SSC   |              |                      | Criteria   | DOE Safety SSC                                   |
|---|--------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Classification  | Criterion    | Туре                 | Description  | Classification                                   |
| Safety<br>Related (SR)  | SR-1         | Deterministic        | Is the SSC required to shut down the reactor and maintain it in a safe shutdown condition?   | SC if SR-2 is triggered, otherwise SS            |
|   | SR-2         | Risk-<br>Informed    | Is the SSC required to ensure capability to prevent or<br>mitigate the consequences of accidents that could result in<br>potential offsite consequences greater than the evaluation<br>guidelines?   | Exceed offsite EGs, then SC                      |
|   | SR-3         | Deterministic        | Does the SSC contain an item required to establish an SR/NSR interface such that an SR system is isolated from a NSR system?   | SC if SR-2 is triggered, otherwise SS            |
|   | SR-4         |                      | Could failure of the SSC prevent reactor shutdown or inhibit a SR SSC function?  | SC if SR-2 is triggered, otherwise SS            |
| Non-Safety<br>Related with<br>Augmented<br>Requirements<br>(NSR-AR) | NSR-<br>AR-1 | Defense-in-<br>Depth | Is the NSR-SSC assumed in the accident analyses to<br>provide a layer of protection to (1) shut down the reactor and<br>maintain it in a safe shutdown condition, (2) monitor the<br>status of the reactor, or (3) monitor and filter reactor<br>effluent? | SS if SR-2 is triggered,<br>otherwise Non-Safety |
|   | NSR-<br>AR-2 | Risk-<br>Informed    | Does the NSR-SSC prevent or mitigate the consequences relative to the safety or protection of the facility or collocated worker?   | Exceed collocated worker EGs, then SS            |
|   | NSR-<br>AR-3 | Deterministic        | Is the NSR-SSC otherwise designated by management to<br>support operational commitments or key assumptions in the<br>safety analysis report?   | Non-safety                                       |
| Non-Safety<br>Related<br>(NSR)                                      |              |                      | assified as SR or NSR-AR per the above criteria, shall be<br>augmented requirements required.  | Non-safety                                       |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 76 of 115MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

Table 12. MARVEL SSC classification summary.

|                               | EL SSC classification           | i summary.                               |  |                                     |  | I   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| System                        | Subsystem                       | Major Components                         | MARVEL<br>Safety<br>Designation<br>(Criterion) | DOE Safety<br>SSC<br>Classification | Safety Functions   | F   |
|                               |                                 | Fuel/Cladding/Fuel Assembly              | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – Passive IRF   | <ul> <li>Provide system perf<br/>changes in order to<br/>function of temperat<br/>reactivity insertion is<br/>brought to new stab<br/>temperature limits a<br/>during anticipated e</li> </ul>  |
|                               | Fuel System (FS)                |  |  | SS<br>SS                            | Heat Removal - Passive heat rejection<br>Core Flow – Natural circulation and<br>coolable geometry                                | <ul> <li>Maintain heat reject<br/>ability during all norn</li> <li>Provide structural, n<br/>natural circulation th<br/>elevated transient te<br/>transfer to the passi</li> <li>Provide design prov<br/>interactions are not</li> <li>Provide design prov<br/>not credible.</li> </ul> |
|                               |                                 |  |  | SS                                  | Confinement of Radioactive and<br>Hazardous Material Release - Fission<br>product barriers including fuel matrix and<br>Cladding | <ul> <li>Maintain core coola</li> <li>Fuel design provide</li> <li>Cladding design pro</li> <li>Provide fuel and cla<br/>temperature limits to</li> </ul>   |
| Fuel and Core<br>System (FCS) |                                 | Radial Be Core Reflector (metal) Inserts | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Core Flow – Natural circulation and coolable geometry  | <ul> <li>Provide structural, n<br/>natural circulation th<br/>elevated transient te<br/>transfer to the passi</li> <li>Design provisions to<br/>credible.</li> <li>Maintain core coolal</li> </ul>  |
|                               |                                 |  | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Heat Removal - Passive heat rejection  | <ul> <li>Maintain heat reject<br/>ability during all non<br/>postulated accident</li> </ul>   |
|                               |                                 | Neutron Source                           | NSR  | Non-Safety                          | N/A  | - N/A   |
|                               |                                 | Lower Grid Plate Structures              | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Core Flow – Natural circulation and coolable geometry  | <ul> <li>Provide structural, n<br/>natural circulation th<br/>elevated transient te<br/>transfer to the passi</li> <li>Provide design prov<br/>not credible.</li> <li>Maintain core coolal</li> </ul>   |
|                               | Core Structures<br>System (CSS) |  | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Heat Removal - Passive heat rejection  | <ul> <li>Maintain heat reject<br/>ability during all non<br/>postulated accident</li> </ul>   |
|                               |                                 |  | SR (SR1)                                       | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – Passive IRF   | <ul> <li>Contribute to the ne<br/>temperature increas<br/>insertion is passively<br/>state before fuel, cla<br/>challenged, or befor</li> </ul>   |

#### **Functional Requirements**

erformance related to geometric and physics to provide net negative reactivity insertion as a rature increase such that the any accidental positive is passively counteracted and the reactor is table state before fuel, cladding, and PCB is are challenged, or before core damage occurs d events and postulated accident conditions. Eaction geometry and features and natural circulation ormal operations and accident conditions. I, mechanical, and geometric spacing to ensure in through fuel assemblies at reactor operating and t temperatures and to ensure conduction heat ssive ambient air heat rejection system is possible. rovisions to ensure cladding failure due to chemical ot credible.

rovisions to ensure major core flow blockages are

plable geometry in a SDC-2 seismic event.

des for retention of radionuclides within its matrix. provides a barrier for gaseous fission products. cladding structure design to remain within s to maintain core coolable geometry.

I, mechanical, and geometric spacing to ensure through fuel assemblies at reactor operating and t temperatures and to ensure conduction heat ssive ambient air heat rejection system is possible. to ensure major core flow blockages are not

plable geometry in a SDC-2 seismic event.

ection geometry and features and natural circulation formal operations and shutdown conditions and ent conditions.

I, mechanical, and geometric spacing to ensure through fuel assemblies at reactor operating and t temperatures and to ensure conduction heat ssive ambient air heat rejection system is possible. rovisions to ensure major core flow blockages are

blable geometry in a SDC-2 seismic event. ection geometry and features and natural circulation formal operations and shutdown conditions and ent conditions.

net negative reactivity insertion as a function of ease such that the any accidental positive reactivity vely counteracted to bring reactor to a new stable cladding, and vessel temperature limits are fore core damage occurs. TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 77 of 115MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

Table 12. MARVEL SSC classification summary.

| System                            | Subsystem                                    | Major Components  | MARVEL<br>Safety<br>Designation<br>(Criterion) | DOE Safety<br>SSC<br>Classification | Safety Functions  | F   |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
|                                   |  | Upper Grid Plate Structures   | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Core Flow – Natural circulation and coolable geometry   | <ul> <li>Provide structural, n<br/>natural circulation th<br/>elevated transient te<br/>transfer to the passi</li> <li>Provide design prov<br/>not credible.</li> <li>Maintain core coolal</li> </ul>   |
|                                   |  |   | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Heat Removal - Passive heat rejection   | <ul> <li>Maintain heat reject<br/>ability during all non<br/>postulated accident</li> </ul>   |
|                                   |  |   | SR (SR1)                                       | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – Passive IRF  | - Contribute to the ne<br>temperature increas<br>insertion is passively<br>state before fuel, cla<br>challenged, or befor   |
|                                   |  | Stationary BeO Core Reflector Plates<br>(Outside Reactor Barrel)                                  | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Heat Removal - Passive heat rejection   | <ul> <li>Maintain heat reject<br/>ability during all norr<br/>postulated accident</li> </ul>  |
|                                   | Stationary Core<br>Reflector System<br>(SCR) |   | SR (SR1)                                       | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – Passive IRF  | Provide system perf<br>changes in order to<br>function of temperat<br>reactivity insertion is<br>brought to new stab<br>temperature limits a<br>during anticipated e  |
|                                   |  |   | SR (SR1)                                       | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion   | - Maintain structural p<br>under operating and<br>insertion path and re   |
|                                   |  | NaK   | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR2)                            | SS                                  | Confinement of Radioactive and<br>Hazardous Material Release - Fission<br>product barriers including NaK      | <ul> <li>Provide design prov<br/>failure and radionuc</li> </ul>  |
|                                   |  |   | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Heat Removal – Passive heat rejection   | <ul> <li>Maintain heat reject<br/>ability during all norr<br/>SBEs.</li> </ul>  |
| MARVEL Reactor<br>Structure (MRS) | Primary Coolant<br>System (PCS)              |   | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Core Flow – Natural circulation and coolable geometry   | <ul> <li>Provide structural, n<br/>natural circulation th<br/>elevated transient te<br/>transfer to the passi</li> <li>Provide design prov<br/>interactions are not</li> <li>Provide design prov<br/>not credible.</li> <li>Maintain core coolal</li> </ul> |
|                                   |  |   | SR (SR-1)                                      | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – Passive IRF  | Provide negative real<br>increase such that the<br>passively counteract<br>fuel, cladding, and v<br>core damage occurs  |
|                                   |  | Reactor Vessel, Upper Vessel Head,<br>Distribution Block, Downcomers, and all<br>PCB Penetrations | SR (SR1, 4)                                    | SS                                  | Confinement of Radioactive and<br>Hazardous Material Release - Fission<br>product barriers including PCS SSCs | - Provide confinemen<br>fission or activation<br>remains outside.   |

#### **Functional Requirements**

I, mechanical, and geometric spacing to ensure through fuel assemblies at reactor operating and t temperatures and to ensure conduction heat ssive ambient air heat rejection system is possible. rovisions to ensure major core flow blockages are

blable geometry in a SDC-2 seismic event. Ection geometry and features and natural circulation ormal operations and shutdown conditions and ent conditions.

net negative reactivity insertion as a function of ease such that the any accidental positive reactivity vely counteracted to bring reactor to a new stable cladding, and vessel temperature limits are fore core damage occurs.

ection geometry and features and natural circulation ormal operations and shutdown conditions and ent conditions.

erformance related to geometric and physics to provide net negative reactivity insertion as a rature increase such that the any accidental positive n is passively counteracted and the reactor is able state before fuel, cladding, and vessel s are challenged, or before core damage occurs d events and postulated accident conditions. al performance of CDs, guide structures, and core and transient conditions to ensure unobstructed

d reactor shutdown.

ovisions to minimize likelihood of containment uclide release.

ection geometry and features and natural circulation ormal operations and shutdown conditions and

I, mechanical, and geometric spacing to ensure a through fuel assemblies at reactor operating and t temperatures and to ensure conduction heat ssive ambient air heat rejection system is possible. rovisions to ensure cladding failure due to chemical ot credible.

ovisions to ensure major core flow blockages are

blable geometry in an SDC-2 seismic event. reactivity insertion as a function of temperature at the any accidental positive reactivity insertion is racted to bring reactor to a new stable state before d vessel temperature limits are challenged, or before urs.

ent barrier to ensure primary NaK and any leaked on products remain within vessel and oxygen TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 78 of 115MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

Table 12. MARVEL SSC classification summary.

|        |                                       |  | MARVEL                     | DOE Safety            |  |  |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| System | Subsystem                             | Major Components   | Safety<br>Designation      | SSC<br>Classification | Safety Functions   |  |
|        |                                       |  | (Criterion)<br>SR (SR1, 4) | SS                    | Core Flow – Natural circulation and coolable geometry  | <ul> <li>Provide structural, r<br/>natural circulation th<br/>elevated transient to<br/>transfer to the pass</li> <li>Provide design prov<br/>not credible.</li> <li>Maintain core coola</li> </ul>  |
|        |                                       |  | SR (SR1, 4)                | SS                    | Heat Removal – Passive heat rejection  | <ul> <li>Maintain core coola</li> <li>Maintain heat rejection</li> <li>ability during all nor</li> <li>SBEs.</li> </ul>  |
|        |                                       |  | SR (SR-1)                  | SS                    | Reactivity Control – Passive IRF   | <ul> <li>Provide system per<br/>changes in order to<br/>of temperature incre<br/>reactivity insertion i<br/>brought to new stat<br/>temperature limits a<br/>during anticipated e</li> </ul>   |
|        |                                       | Insulation   | SR (SR1, 4)                | SS                    | Core Flow – Natural circulation and coolable geometry  | - Maintain natural cire<br>shutdown condition  |
|        | Primary Coolant<br>Management         | NaK Storage Tank, Piping (Removable)   | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)        | Non-Safety            | N/A  | - N/A  |
|        | System (PCMS)                         | Pressure relief valve  | SR (SR4)                   | SS                    | Confinement of Radioactive and<br>Hazardous Material Release - Fission<br>product barriers including PCMS SSCs           | - Prevent overpressu   |
|        |                                       | Guard Vessel   | SR (SR1, 4)                | SS                    | Heat Removal – Passive heat rejection  | <ul> <li>Maintain heat rejec<br/>ability during all nor<br/>SBEs.</li> </ul>   |
|        | Guard Vessel<br>System (GVS)          |  | SR (SR1, 4)                | SS                    | Confinement of Radioactive and<br>Hazardous Material Release - Fission<br>product barriers including GVS SSCs            | <ul> <li>Prevent the core from controlling the void</li> <li>Prevent NaK-air, National interactions.</li> <li>Provide a confinement fission or activation outside.</li> <li>Reduce probability</li> </ul>  |
|        | Upper Confinement<br>Susbsystem (UCS) | Upper Confinement Structure  | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR2)        | SS                    | Confinement of Radioactive and<br>Hazardous Material Release - Fission<br>product barriers including GVS SSCs            | <ul> <li>normal and transier</li> <li>Provide design provide design provi</li></ul> |
|        |                                       | IGS up to double isolation valves on patch panel (ASME Section III boundary) | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR2)        | SS                    | Confinement of Radioactive and<br>Hazardous Material Release - Fission<br>product barriers including IGS SSCs            | - Provide design prov<br>failure and radionuc  |
|        | Inert Gas System<br>(IGS)             | Pressure relief valves   | SR (SR4)                   | SS                    | Confinement of Radioactive and<br>Hazardous Material Release - Fission<br>product barriers including PCS and GVS<br>SSCs | - Prevent overpressu   |
|        |                                       | Remainder of IGS   | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)        | Non-Safety            | N/A  | - N/A  |
|        | Reactor Support<br>Frame (RSF)        | Support Frame, including Alumina Ceramic<br>Plate                            | SR (SR1, 4)                | SS                    | Core Flow – Natural circulation and coolable geometry  | <ul> <li>Provide design prov<br/>not credible.</li> <li>Maintain core coola</li> </ul>   |

#### **Functional Requirements**

I, mechanical, and geometric spacing to ensure through fuel assemblies at reactor operating and t temperatures and to ensure conduction heat ssive ambient air heat rejection system is possible. rovisions to ensure major core flow blockages are

blable geometry in a SDC-2 seismic event. ection geometry and features and natural circulation formal operations and shutdown conditions and

erformance related to geometric and physics to provide negative reactivity insertion as a function crease such that the any accidental positive in is passively counteracted and the reactor is cable state before fuel, cladding, and vessel is are challenged, or before core damage occurs devents and postulated accident conditions. circulation ability during all normal operations and ons and SBEs.

surization and failure of PCB SSCs during NaK fill.

ection geometry and features and natural circulation ormal operations and shutdown conditions and

from being uncovered during a postulated LOCA by id space inside the guard vessel. NaK water, NaK-concrete, and NaK organics

ment barrier to ensure primary NaK and any leaked on products remain within PCB and oxygen remains

y of large NaK leaks due to pipe design under ent operating conditions.

ovisions to minimize likelihood of containment uclide release.

NaK water, NaK-concrete, and NaK organics

ovisions to minimize likelihood of containment uclide release.

surization of PCS and GVS.

rovisions to ensure major core flow blockages are

plable geometry in a SDC-2 seismic event.

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 79 of 115MARVEL Hazard EvaluationPage 79 of 115

Table 12. MARVEL SSC classification summary.

|        |                                   |   | MARVEL                        | DOE Safety       |  |   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| 0      |                                   |   | Safety                        | SSC              |  |   |
| System | Subsystem                         | Major Components  | Designation<br>(Criterion)    | Classification   | Safety Functions   | F   |
|        |                                   |   | SR (SR1, 4)                   | SS               | Heat Removal – Passive heat rejection<br>during seismic event                                | - Maintain core coolat  |
|        |                                   |   | SR (SR1, 4)                   | SS               | Heat Removal – Passive heat rejection<br>during normal operations and accident<br>conditions | <ul> <li>Maintain heat rejecti<br/>ability during all norr<br/>SBEs.</li> </ul>               |
|        |                                   | Reflector Straps, Upper Reflector Support<br>Plate, Lower Reflector Support Plate,<br>Compression Springs | SR (SR1, 4)                   | SS               | Heat Removal – Passive heat rejection  | <ul> <li>Maintain heat rejecti<br/>ability during all norr<br/>postulated accident</li> </ul> |
|        | Reflector Support<br>System (RSS) |   | SR (SR1)                      | SS               | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion  | <ul> <li>Structural performar<br/>reflectors under ope<br/>unobstructed insertion</li> </ul>  |
|        |                                   | Zirc Debris Shield  | SR (SR3)                      | SS               | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion  | <ul> <li>Structural performar<br/>reflectors under ope<br/>unobstructed insertion</li> </ul>  |
|        | Secondam/ Content                 | IHXs  | SR (SR1, 4)                   | SS               | Heat Removal – Active and passive heat rejection   | <ul> <li>Maintain heat rejecti<br/>ability during all norr<br/>SBEs.</li> </ul>               |
|        | Secondary Coolant<br>System (SCS) | IHX Liner with Flange   | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)           | Non-safety       | N/A  | - N/A   |
|        |                                   | eGa-In-Sn   | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)           | Non-safety       | N/A  | - N/A   |
|        | Secondary Output                  | Mounting Brackets, Vibration Isolators (Frame)  | SR (SR1, 4)                   | SS               | Heat Removal – Active and passive heat rejection   | - Provide structural su   |
|        | Structure (SOS)                   | Vibration Isolators   | SR (SR1, 4)                   | SS               | Heat Removal – Active and passive heat rejection   | - Reduce translation c components reducin   |
|        | Secondary Support                 | Steel Frame Above PCS Distribution Block  | SR (SR1, 4)                   | SS               | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion  | - Prevent failure of the the SR CDs from pe   |
|        | Structure (SSS)                   | Guide Pins  | SR (SR1, 4)                   | SS               | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion  | - Prevent failure of the the SR CD from performed   |
|        | Secondary Cover<br>Gas System     | Exhaust Ductwork, Back Pressure<br>Regulator, HEPA Filter, Bellows  | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)           | Non-safety       | N/A  | - N/A   |
|        | (SCGS)                            | Actuated Valves   | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)           | Non-safety       | N/A  | - N/A   |
|        | Secondary Coolant                 | Purification Skid, Piping (removable),<br>Valves [If Used]  | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)           | Non-safety       | N/A  | - N/A   |
|        | Management<br>System (SCMS)       | Vacuum pump [If Used]   | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)<br>NSR-AR | Non-safety       | N/A<br>N/A   | - N/A<br>- N/A  |
|        |                                   | Regulator [If Used]   | (NSR-AR3)                     | Non-safety<br>SS |  |   |
|        | Upper Shield<br>System (USS)      | Upper shield system   | SR (SR1, 4)                   |                  | Control Direct Radiation Exposure -<br>Shielding   | - Ensure that large sh design shielding rate accident conditions.                             |
|        | Reactor Shielding                 | Radial Gamma and Neutron Shields<br>Outside Guard Vessel  | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)           | Non-safety       | N/A  | - N/A   |
|        | System (SHLD)                     | Axial Gamma and Neutron Shields Above<br>Core Reflectors  | SR (SR1, 4)                   | SS               | Control Direct Radiation Exposure -<br>Shielding   | <ul> <li>Ensure that large sh<br/>design shielding rate<br/>accident conditions.</li> </ul>   |

| Functional Requirements  |
|--|
| blable geometry in a SDC-2 seismic event.  |
| ection geometry and features and natural circulation<br>normal operations and shutdown conditions and                              |
| ection geometry and features and natural circulation<br>formal operations and shutdown conditions and<br>ent conditions.           |
| nance of CDs, guide structures, and stationary core operating and transient conditions to ensure ertion path and reactor shutdown. |
| nance of CDs, guide structures, and stationary core operating and transient conditions to ensure ertion path and reactor shutdown. |
| ection geometry and features and natural circulation<br>normal operations and shutdown conditions and                              |
|  |
|  |
| l support of the Stirling Engines.   |
| on of Stirling Engine vibration to other reactor<br>ucing their likelihood of failure.   |
| the SCS boundary that could prohibit the ability of performing their intended safety function.                                     |
| the SCS boundary that could prohibit the ability of performing their intended safety function.                                     |
|  |
|  |

e shielding components are designed such that the rates are met under normal operations and potential ns.

e shielding components are designed such that the rates are met under normal operations and potential ns.

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 80 of 115MARVEL Hazard EvaluationPage 80 of 115

Table 12. MARVEL SSC classification summary.

| System                          | Subsystem                       | Major Components  | MARVEL<br>Safety<br>Designation    | DOE Safety<br>SSC<br>Classification | Safety Functions                        | F   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
|                                 |                                 | Control Drum Motors, Motor Controllers,<br>Motor Resolvers, Current Sensors | (Criterion)<br>NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3) | Non-safety                          | N/A                                     | - N/A   |
|                                 |                                 | Control Drum EM Clutch  | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - Separate shaft from<br>normal operating an<br>shutdown.   |
|                                 |                                 | CD Torsion Spring   | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | <ul> <li>Provide stored energy</li> </ul>   |
|                                 | Drum Forcing                    | CD Rotary Damper  | SR (SR4)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - Reduce impact to ha   |
|                                 | System (DFS)                    | CIA Motor, Motor Controller, Motor  | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR1)                | Non-safety                          | N/A                                     | - N/A   |
|                                 |                                 | Resolver, Motor Gear<br>Ball Screws & Nuts                                  | NSR-AR                             | Non-safety                          | N/A                                     | - N/A   |
|                                 |                                 | CIA Electromagnet   | (NSR-AR3)<br>NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)   | Non-safety                          | N/A                                     | - N/A   |
|                                 |                                 | Control Drum Cage & Rails, Cage<br>Platforms                                | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - Structural support of<br>- Ensure CD insertion  |
|                                 |                                 | Control Drum Shaft and Bearings   | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | to ensure reactor shi     Connect control drur     Ensure CD insertion     to ensure reactor shi  |
|                                 |                                 | Control Drum Hard Stops   | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | <ul> <li>Limit CD movement<br/>insertion does not ch<br/>inserted instantaneo</li> </ul>  |
|                                 | Drum Structures<br>System (DSS) | Control Drum (Rotary) Seal & Standoff                                       | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | <ul> <li>Limit leakage of argo</li> <li>Minimize seal friction</li> </ul>   |
|                                 | <b>,</b> ( )                    | Control Drum Lock   | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - Provide a physical lo   |
| Reactivity Control System (RCS) |                                 | Axial Expansion Springs   | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - Accommodate axial compressed.   |
| <b>,</b> ( - )                  |                                 | Couplings   | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | <ul> <li>Accommodate misal</li> </ul>   |
|                                 |                                 | Upper Alignment Bearings  | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - Align control drums,  |
|                                 |                                 | Lower Support Bearings  | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - Support control drun<br>Minimize friction.  |
|                                 |                                 | CIA Cage Standoffs, Rails, Platforms  | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                | Non-safety                          | N/A                                     | - N/A   |
|                                 |                                 | Poison Plates   | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - Ensure negative reattransient conditions  |
|                                 |                                 | BeO Plates  | SR (SR1)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - Support and position<br>under normal operat<br>shutdown.  |
|                                 | Drum Neutronics<br>System (DNS) | CIA Rod (B <sub>4</sub> C) and Drive Shaft                                  | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                | Non-safety                          | N/A                                     | - N/A   |
|                                 | _,,                             | CIA Gray Rod (Hafnium) including lock nut,<br>and spacer                    | SR (SR3)                           | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – Gray Rod Insertion | <ul> <li>Inadvertent removal<br/>assumed in safety a</li> <li>Provide negative rea<br/>at the beginning of li<br/>throughout the react</li> </ul> |
|                                 | Drum Position<br>Measurement    | Control Drum Position Indicator & Gear                                      | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                | Non-safety                          | N/A                                     | - N/A   |
|                                 | System (DPMS)                   | Control Drum In Limit Switch, Out Limit<br>Switch                           | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD Insertion       | - N/A   |
|                                 |                                 | CIA Position Indicator, In Limit Switch, Out<br>Limit Switch                | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                | Non-safety                          | N/A                                     | - N/A   |

| Functional Requirements   |
|---|
|   |
| om drive (scram) to ensure CD insertion under<br>and transient conditions to ensure reactor                                   |
| nergy for drum shutdown (scram) rotation.   |
|   |
|   |
| t of drum motors, switches.<br>ion under normal operating and transient conditions<br>shutdown.                               |
| drum to drive system.<br>ion under normal operating and transient conditions<br>shutdown.                                     |
| ent to ensure that available excess reactivity<br>t challenge fuel and temperature limits when<br>neously.                    |
| argon (from Guard Vessel)<br>:tion.   |
| al lock of drum in shutdown position.<br>xial expansion of drums. Keep individual BeO plates                                  |
| isalignment between drive and drum shaft.   |
| ns, Allow rotary motion, Minimize friction.   |
| rums, Align control drums, Allow rotary motion,   |
|   |
| reactivity insertion under normal operating and ns to ensure reactor shutdown.  |
| tion poison to ensure negative reactivity insertion   |
| erating and transient conditions to ensure reactor  |
|   |
| val could exceed allowable excess reactivity<br>y analyses.   |
| reactivity for excess reactivity management installed<br>of life and stays installed stationary in the reactor<br>actor life. |
|   |
|   |
|   |

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 81 of 115MARVEL Hazard EvaluationPage 81 of 115

Table 12. MARVEL SSC classification summary.

|                                |                                  | n Summary.                                    |  |                                     |                                       |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| System                         | Subsystem                        | Major Components                              | MARVEL<br>Safety<br>Designation<br>(Criterion) | DOE Safety<br>SSC<br>Classification | Safety Functions                      |  |
|                                | Interlocks                       | Control Drum and CIA Motor Relays             | SR (SR1, 3)                                    | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD/CIA Insertion | <ul> <li>Prevent simultaneo<br/>as a result of equipi</li> <li>Prevent uncontrolle<br/>equipment or opera</li> </ul> |
|                                |                                  | HMI Screen                                    | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                | Human Machine<br>Interface (HMI) | Analog Pressure Indication                    | SR (SR1)                                       | SS                                  | Confinement – PCB pressure indication | - Provide reactor pre-<br>transient conditions   |
|                                |                                  | LED Lights                                    | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                | Control System                   | I/O Modules                                   | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                |                                  | Chassis                                       | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                |                                  | Computer                                      | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                |                                  | UPSs  | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
| Instrumentation<br>and Control |                                  | DC Power Supply Unit                          | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
| System (ICS)                   |                                  | Scram Button                                  | SR (SR1)                                       | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD/CIA Insertion | - Shut down the reac<br>manual operator sc   |
|                                |                                  | DC Power Supply Unit                          | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                | Reactor Protection               | Key Switch                                    | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                | System (RPS)                     | Seismic Sensor                                | SR (SR1)                                       | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD/CIA Insertion | - Sense a seismic ev<br>reactor by insertion   |
|                                |                                  | Scram Circuit (breakers, relays, latch coils) | SR (SR1)                                       | SS                                  | Reactivity Control – CD/CIA Insertion | <ul> <li>Receive input signa<br/>the CDs.</li> <li>Upon loss of offsite<br/>insertion of the CDs</li> </ul>          |
|                                |                                  | Neutron detectors and supporting equipment    | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                | Reactor<br>Instrumentation       | Thermocouples                                 | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                | System (RIS)                     | Leak Detectors                                | NSR-AR<br>(NSR-AR3)                            | Non-Safety                          | N/A                                   | - N/A  |
|                                |                                  | Pressure Sensors                              | SR (SR3)                                       | SS                                  | Confinement – PCB pressure indication | - Sense pressure diff  |

| Functional | Requirements   |
|------------|----------------|
| anotional  | rioquironionio |

| eous uncontrolled withdrawal of more than one CD |
|--|
| ipment or operator error.                        |
| lled withdrawal of the CIA rod as a result of    |
| rator error.                                     |

ressure indication under normal operating and ns.

actor and maintain it in a safe shutdown condition by scram.

event and provide RPS actuation signal to shutdown on of the CDs. nal and initiate a reactor shutdown by insertion of

hai and initiate a reactor shutdown by insertion of

ite power (LOOP), initiate a reactor shutdown by Ds.

differential between primary and guard vessel.

TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br/>04/12/2021ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSISECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br/>Page 82 of 115MARVEL Hazard EvaluationPage 82 of 115

#### Table 12. MARVEL SSC classification summary.

|              | EL SSC classification          | i Summary.                            |                  |                   |                  |       |
|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|
|              |                                |                                       | MARVEL<br>Safety | DOE Safety<br>SSC |                  |       |
| System       | Subsystem                      | Major Components                      | Designation      | Classification    | Safety Functions |       |
|              |                                |                                       | (Criterion)      |                   |                  |       |
|              | Electrical                     | QB80 Engine                           | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              | Production System              | Water Line Connection and Pipes       | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              | (EPS)                          | Qenergy Engine Control Units (ECUs)   | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              | (EF3)                          | Qenergy Computer/HMI                  | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Stirling Engine Automatic Stop System | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              | Engine Cooling                 | Compact Heat Exchangers               | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Water Piping/tubing                   | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Glycol Piping/tubing                  | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Heat Rejection Units (HRUs)           | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
| Power        |                                | Flow/Temp Sensor                      | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
| Generation   |                                | Resistance Temperature Detector, Flow | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
| System (PGS) |                                | Meter                                 |                  |                   |                  |       |
|              | Engine Cooling<br>System (ECS) | Pumps                                 | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              | System (ECS)                   | Fill Tanks (water and glycol)         | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | HRU fan                               | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Check Valve                           | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Engine Stall Circuit                  | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Pressure relief valve                 | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Humidity sensor                       | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Accelerometer                         | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |
|              |                                | Drain                                 | NSR              | Non-Safety        | N/A              | - N/A |

## Functional Requirements

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

#### 2.7 Selection of Design Basis Accidents

MARVEL DBAs are postulated event sequences that are used to set design criteria and performance criteria for the design of SR-SSCs identified in Table 12. The Table 13 DBAs were derived from the SBEs identified in the event sequence analysis in Table 8 for internal events, and Table 9 for external events. Each postulated DBA is assigned to one or more of the following overall categories:

- Transient Overpower (TOP)
- Loss of Heat Sink (LOHS)
- Loss of Flow (LOF)
- Loss of Offsite Power (LOOP)
- Seismic Event ( $g \le SSE$ )
- Loss of Coolant Accident (LOCA)
- NaK Spill and Fire
- Radioactive or Hazardous Material Release, or Direct Radiation Exposure, from a System, Subsystem or Component

One beyond design basis accident (BDBA) was identified for further analyses:

• Seismic Event (g >SSE)

Only SR-SSCs listed in Table 12, are assumed to be available in each DBA scenario.

Based on the safety SSCs identified in Table 12 the NSR-AR RPS is therefore assumed to be unavailable to initiate the insertion of the CDs to perform the reactivity control function (unprotected). Reactivity control is provided exclusively by passive IRF. The NSR PGS is also assumed to be unavailable and core heat removal is provided exclusively by passive conduction/convection to the ambient air.

Table 13 provides a summary description of the limiting SBE scenario from Table 8 or Table 9 assuming all applicable SSCs are available to mitigate the accident sequence (Column 2), available SR-SSCs only (Column 3), and DBA sequence of events assuming only SR-SSCs are available to mitigate the accident sequence (Column 4).

Note that SBE-1 and SBE-2 are considered as anticipated events in Table 8 and as such are analyzed as "Shutdown" events. SBE-3 is considered a "load-following" event.

The performance criteria for SR-SSCs will be identified in the MARVEL SAR-420 Addendum Chapter 15 based on the results of the DBA analyses.

| TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br>04/12/2021 | ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS | ECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br>Page 84 of 115 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                    | MARVEL Hazard Evaluation              |                                    |

| DBA Identifier<br>[Table 8 or<br>Table 9 SBE<br>Identifier] | Limiting SBE Description (All FSFs met)  | Av                   | ailable SR-SSCs for the DBA (Table 12)  |          | DBA Sequence of Events<br>(only SR-SSCs assumed available)<br>[Figure 6, ES-6]  |
|---|--|----------------------|---|----------|---|
| [SBE-8, -9]   | Initiating Event (IE): Spurious CD movement<br>results in a positive reactivity insertion and<br>resulting increase in core power.<br>Reactivity Control: The SR CD relays prevent<br>simultaneous uncontrolled withdrawal of<br>more than one CD as a result of equipment<br>or operator error. The SR CD stops limit CD<br>movement to ensure that available excess<br>reactivity insertion does not challenge fuel<br>and temperature limits when inserted<br>instantaneously. The NSR-AR trip system<br>activates the remaining 3 CDs to shut down<br>the reactor (Reactivity control FSF met).<br>Heat Removal: Successful heat removal by<br>the NSR PGS to control core temperature to<br>within limits. The geometry of the core<br>remains coolable. Fuel/Cladding/PCB<br>temperatures controlled to within criteria<br>(Heat removal FSF met).<br>Confinement: No Fuel/Cladding/PCB<br>structural damage (Confinement FSF met).<br>End State: No radiological release. | 3.<br>4.<br>5.<br>6. | and core coolable<br>geometry<br>Passive heat rejection<br>Fission product<br>barriers including fuel<br>matrix and cladding<br>PCB including reactor<br>barrel<br>GVS<br>Manual scram<br>CD insertion capability | 8.<br>9. | Uncontrolled rotation of one CD to the<br>mechanical stop position resulting in insertion<br>of the total excess reactivity at the highest<br>possible rate.<br>Power increases in response to the positive<br>reactivity insertion, which leads to higher<br>temperatures in the core.<br>The NSR-AR RPS and insertion of CDs is<br>assumed unavailable.<br>Reactor stabilizes via SR IRF (Reactivity<br>control FSF met).<br>The NSR active PGS is assumed unavailable<br>for the heat removal FSF.<br>Successful SR passive decay heat removal<br>(Heat removal FSF met).<br>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to<br>within criteria.<br>SR confinement barriers remain intact<br>(Confinement FSF met).<br>No radiological release. |

| TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br>04/12/2021 | ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS | ECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br>Page 85 of 115 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                    | MARVEL Hazard Evaluation              |                                    |

| DBA Identifier<br>[Table 8 or<br>Table 9 SBE<br>Identifier] | Limiting SBE Description (All FSFs met)   | Av             | ailable SR-SSCs for the DBA (Table 12)   |  | DBA Sequence of Events<br>(only SR-SSCs assumed available)<br>[Figure 6, ES-6]  |
|---|---|----------------|--|--|---|
| DBA-2:<br>Loss of Heat Sink<br>(LOHS)<br>[SBE-3, -4, -5]    | to within limits by SR passive heat removal<br>measures (Decay heat removal FSF met). | 4.<br>5.<br>6. | geometry<br>Passive heat rejection<br>Fission product<br>barriers including fuel<br>matrix and cladding<br>PCB including reactor<br>barrel<br>Manual scram<br>GVS<br>CD insertion capability | <ol> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> </ol> | Loss of NSR active heat removal from the<br>reactor core to the ultimate heat sink (loss of all<br>four Stirling engines).<br>The NSR-AR RPS and insertion of CDs is not<br>available.<br>Reactor stabilizes via SR IRF (Reactivity<br>control FSF met).<br>Successful SR passive decay heat removal<br>(Decay heat removal FSF met).<br>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to<br>within criteria.<br>SR confinement barriers remain intact<br>(Confinement FSF met).<br>No radiological release.<br>Ultimate reactor shutdown is by manual scram. |

| TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br>04/12/2021 | ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS | ECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br>Page 86 of 115 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                    | MARVEL Hazard Evaluation              |                                    |

| DBA Identifier<br>[Table 8 or<br>Table 9 SBE<br>Identifier] | Limiting SBE Description (All FSFs met)   | Av   | ailable SR-SSCs for the DBA (Table 12)  |  | DBA Sequence of Events<br>(only SR-SSCs assumed available)<br>[Figure 6, ES-6]   |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| DBA-3:<br>Loss of Flow<br>(LOF)<br>[SBE-6]                  | IE: Core blockage (partial or total) due to a<br>failure in a SCS IHX and leakage of<br>secondary coolant into PCS resulting in a<br>flow reduction and loss of natural circulation.<br>Reactivity control: The NSR-AR trip system<br>activates the CDs to rotate to shut down the<br>reactor (Reactivity control FSF met).<br>Heat removal: Unsuccessful heat removal by<br>the NSR PGS due to LOF. Core temperature<br>is controlled to with limits by SR passive heat<br>removal measures (Decay heat removal FSF<br>met).<br>Confinement: No Fuel/Cladding barrier or<br>PCB structural damage (Confinement FSF<br>met).<br>End State: No radiological release. | <ol> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> </ol> | Fission product<br>barriers including fuel<br>matrix and cladding<br>PCB including reactor<br>barrel<br>GVS<br>Manual scram | <ol> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> </ol> | unavailable.<br>Successful SR passive decay heat removal<br>(Decay heat removal FSF met).<br>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to<br>within criteria.<br>SR confinement barriers remain intact<br>(Confinement FSF met). |

| TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br>04/12/2021 | ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS | ECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br>Page 87 of 115 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                    | MARVEL Hazard Evaluation              |                                    |

| DBA Identifier<br>[Table 8 or<br>Table 9 SBE<br>Identifier]           | Limiting SBE Description (All FSFs met)   | Av                   | ailable SR-SSCs for the DBA (Table 12)  |  | DBA Sequence of Events<br>(only SR-SSCs assumed available)<br>[Figure 6, ES-6]                                     |
|---|---|----------------------|---|--|--|
| DBA-4: I<br>Loss of Power (<br>(LOP) [<br>[SBE-7]<br>t<br>t<br>t<br>t | IE: Grid related Loss of Offsite Power<br>(LOOP).<br>Reactivity control: On loss of power, loss of<br>energized coupling initiates a reactor<br>shutdown by insertion of the SR CDs due to<br>the potential energy of springs (Reactivity<br>control FSF met).<br>Heat removal: Successful heat removal by<br>the NSR-AR PGS. Core temperature is<br>controlled to with limits (Decay heat removal<br>FSF met).<br>Confinement: No Fuel/Cladding barrier or<br>PCB structural damage (Confinement FSF<br>met).<br>End State: No radiological release. | 2.<br>3.<br>4.<br>5. | and core coolable<br>geometry<br>Passive heat rejection<br>Fission product<br>barriers including fuel<br>matrix and cladding<br>PCB including reactor<br>barrel | <ol> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> </ol> | Insertion of CDs on LOOP (Reactivity control<br>FSF met).<br>Heat removal by the NSR active PGS is<br>unavailable. |

| TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br>04/12/2021 | ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS | ECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br>Page 88 of 115 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                    | MARVEL Hazard Evaluation              |                                    |

| <ul> <li>DBA-5:<br/>Seismic Event<br/>(g≤SSE)</li> <li>[SBE-13]</li> <li>IE: A Seismic Event (g ≤ SSE) occurs.<br/>Reactivity control: The SR seismic trip<br/>system activates CDs to shut down the<br/>reactor (Reactivity control FSF met).<br/>Heat removal: Successful heat removal by<br/>the NSR-AR PGS. Core temperature is<br/>controlled to with limits (Decay heat removal<br/>FSF met).</li> <li>Confinement: No Fuel/Cladding barrier or<br/>PCB structural damage (Confinement FSF<br/>met).</li> <li>End State: No radiological release.</li> <li>Seismic Trip</li> <li>Seismic Trip</li> <li>Seismic Trip</li> <li>Seismic Trip</li> <li>Seismic Event (g ≤ SSE).</li> <li>CD insertion capability</li> <li>Primary NaK<br/>circulation flowpath<br/>and core coolable<br/>geometry</li> <li>Heat removal by the NSR active PGS is<br/>unavailable.</li> <li>Heat removal by the NSR active PGS is<br/>unavailable.</li> <li>Successful SR passive decay heat removal<br/>due to system SDC-2 design (Decay heat<br/>removal FSF met).</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to<br/>within criteria.</li> <li>SR confinement FSF met).</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>No radiological release.</li> </ul> | DBA Identifier<br>[Table 8 or<br>Table 9 SBE<br>Identifier] | Limiting SBE Description (All FSFs met)   |  | R-SSCs for the<br>Table 12)  |   | DBA Sequence of Events<br>y SR-SSCs assumed available)<br>[Figure 6, ES-6]   |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|
|   | DBA-5:<br>Seismic Event<br>(g≤SSE)<br>[SBE-13]              | Reactivity control: The SR seismic trip<br>system activates CDs to shut down the<br>reactor (Reactivity control FSF met).<br>Heat removal: Successful heat removal by<br>the NSR-AR PGS. Core temperature is<br>controlled to with limits (Decay heat removal<br>FSF met).<br>Confinement: No Fuel/Cladding barrier or<br>PCB structural damage (Confinement FSF<br>met). | <ol> <li>CD inser</li> <li>Primary I<br/>circulatio<br/>and core<br/>geometry</li> <li>Passive I</li> <li>Fission p<br/>barriers i<br/>matrix ar</li> <li>PCB inclibarrel</li> </ol> | tion capability<br>NaK<br>n flowpath<br>coolable<br>neat rejection<br>roduct<br>ncluding fuel<br>d cladding<br>uding reactor | <ol> <li>SR seisn<br/>to shut d<br/>FSF met</li> <li>Heat rem<br/>unavailal</li> <li>Successidue to sy<br/>removal</li> <li>Fuel/Clac<br/>within cri</li> <li>SR confin<br/>(Confined)</li> </ol> | nic trip system activates CDs to rotate<br>lown the reactor (Reactivity control<br>t).<br>hoval by the NSR active PGS is<br>ble.<br>ful SR passive decay heat removal<br>ystem SDC-2 design (Decay heat<br>FSF met).<br>dding/PCB temperatures controlled to<br>iteria.<br>nement barriers remain intact<br>ment FSF met). |

| TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br>04/12/2021 | ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS | ECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br>Page 89 of 115 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                    | MARVEL Hazard Evaluation              |                                    |

| DBA Identifier<br>[Table 8 or<br>Table 9 SBE<br>Identifier]           | Limiting SBE Description (All FSFs met)   | Available SR-SSCs for the DBA (Table 12)  | DBA Sequence of Events<br>(only SR-SSCs assumed available)<br>[Figure 6, ES-6]  |
|---|---|---|---|
| DBA-6:<br>Loss of Coolant<br>Accident (LOCA)<br>[SBE-10, -11,<br>-12] | IE: Break of low-elevation components<br>(downcomer, lower plenum) inside guard<br>vessel, PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal<br>ruptures or support SSC failure.<br>SR Guard vessel and cover gas pressure<br>prevent core from being uncovered.<br>Reactivity control: The NSR-AR trip system<br>activates CDs to shut down the reactor<br>(Reactivity control FSF met).<br>Heat removal: SR Guard vessel prevents<br>core from being uncovered and allows for<br>successful passive heat removal (Decay heat<br>removal FSF met).<br>Confinement: No Fuel/Cladding barrier or<br>PCB structural damage (Confinement FSF<br>met).<br>End State: No radiological release. | <ol> <li>IRF</li> <li>Primary NaK<br/>circulation flowpath<br/>and core coolable<br/>geometry</li> <li>GVS</li> <li>IHX design</li> <li>Passive heat rejection</li> <li>Fission product<br/>barriers including fuel<br/>matrix and cladding</li> <li>PCB including reactor<br/>barrel</li> <li>Manual scram</li> <li>CD insertion capability</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Break of the low-elevation components<br/>(downcomer, lower plenum).</li> <li>The NSR-AR RPS and insertion of CDs is not<br/>available.</li> <li>Reactor stabilizes via SR IRF (Reactivity<br/>control FSF met).</li> <li>SR Guard Vessel design and cover gas<br/>pressure prevent core from being uncovered<br/>and allows for successful passive heat removal<br/>(Decay heat removal FSF met).</li> <li>Fuel/Cladding/PCB temperatures controlled to<br/>within criteria.</li> <li>SR confinement barriers remain intact<br/>(Confinement FSF met).</li> <li>No radiological release.</li> <li>Reactor shutdown is by manual scram.</li> </ol> |
| DBA-7: NaK Spill<br>and Fire<br>[SBE-17]                              | IE: NaK release and fire during unloading.<br>Reactivity control: N/A. The reactor is<br>shutdown.<br>Heat removal: N/A. The reactor is shutdown.<br>Confinement: Contaminated NaK release and<br>fire outside of the reactor (Confinement FSF<br>not met).<br>End State: Radiological and non-radiological<br>release.   | 1. IHX design   | <ol> <li>NaK release and fire.</li> <li>The NaK is assumed to be contaminated from<br/>prior reactor operations.</li> <li>The entire volume of NaK is assumed to leak<br/>and be engulfed in fire.</li> <li>Radiological and non-radiological hazardous<br/>material release.</li> </ol>  |

| TEM-10200-1, Rev. 12<br>04/12/2021 | ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS | ECAR-6440 Rev. 1<br>Page 90 of 115 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                    | MARVEL Hazard Evaluation              |                                    |

| DBA Identifier<br>[Table 8 or<br>Table 9 SBE<br>Identifier]  | Limiting SBE Description (All FSFs met)   | Available SR-SSCs for the DBA (Table 12)  | DBA Sequence of Events<br>(only SR-SSCs assumed available)<br>[Figure 6, ES-6]   |
|--|---|---|--|
| DBA-8:<br>Radioactive or<br>Hazardous<br>Material Release,<br>or Direct<br>Radiation<br>Exposure, from a<br>System,<br>Subsystem or<br>Component<br>[SBE15, -16,<br>-18] | IE: System impact results in in-core fuel and<br>Be reflector damage.<br>Reactivity control: N/A. The reactor is<br>shutdown.<br>Heat removal: N/A. The reactor is shutdown.<br>Confinement: Reactor is open during<br>unloading (Confinement FSF not met).<br>End State: Radiological and non-radiological<br>release. | <ol> <li>Fission product<br/>barriers including fuel<br/>matrix and cladding.</li> <li>Reflector Be insert<br/>metal design.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Heavy load drop due to crane failure or human<br/>error results in impact and breach to up to 12<br/>used fuel elements (2 assemblies).</li> <li>Be reflector damage and airborne release.</li> <li>Radiological and non-radiological hazardous<br/>material release.</li> </ol>  |
| BDBA-1:<br>Seismic Event<br>(g>SSE)<br>[SBE-14]  | N/A   | Due to seismic event ><br>design basis, all SR-SSCs<br>assumed fail.  | <ol> <li>Seismic Event (g ≥ SSE).</li> <li>Core damage occurs (due to seismic event &gt;<br/>design basis) to reactor core, internals, and<br/>structure, and TREAT reactor building<br/>structures and pit.</li> <li>Core rearrangement or compaction leads to<br/>energetic reactivity insertion.</li> <li>Total disassembly of core.</li> <li>Bounding radiological and nonradiological<br/>release [Maximum Hypothetical Accident<br/>(MHA)].</li> </ol> |

## 3 REFERENCES

- 1. 10 CFR 830, "Nuclear Safety Management," Subpart B, "Safety Basis Requirements," *Code of Federal Regulations*, Office of the Federal Register, January 2001.
- 2. SDS-119, "Safety Design Strategy for the Microreactor Applications Research, Validation and Evaluation Project (MARVEL)," Rev. 0, December 2021.
- 3. SAR-420, "Transient Reactor Test (TREAT) Facility FSAR," current revision.
- 4. INL/RPT-23-74280, "MARVEL 90% Final Design Report," Rev. 0, August 2023.
- 5. ECAR-6076, MARVEL Reactor End of Life Enveloping Radiological Source Term, draft, August 2022.
- 6. 10 CFR 835, "Occupational Radiation Protection," Code of Federal Regulations, Office of the Federal Register.
- 7. DOE-STD-1027-92, "Hazard Categorization and Accident Analysis Techniques for Compliance with DOE Order 5480.23, Nuclear Safety Analysis Reports," Change 1, U.S. Department of Energy, 1997.
- 8. DOE-STD-1027-2018, "Hazard Categorization of DOE Nuclear Facilities," U.S. Department of Energy, November 2018.
- 9. ECAR-5127, "Evaluation of the MARVEL Reactor Inhalation Dose Consequences," Rev. 0, August 2020.
- 10. DOE-STD-1020-2016, "Natural Phenomena Hazards Analysis and Design Criteria for DOE Facilities," U.S. Department of Energy, December 2016.
- 11. "Standard Format and Content of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants," Regulatory Guide 1.70, Rev. 3, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- 12. "Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants," NUREG-0800, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- RG 1.206, "Combined License Applications for Nuclear Power Plants (LWR Edition)," Part I: Standard Format and Content of Combined License Applications," U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, June 2007.
- 14. NUREG-1537, Part 1, "Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors," Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1996.
- 15. ECAR-6332, "RELAP5-3D Thermal-Hydraulic Analysis of Marvel Microreactor Final Design," draft, May 2023.
- 16. ECAR-6588, "Chemical Compatibility of MARVEL Components," draft.
- 17. ECAR-6126, "Gallium Based Corrosion on Stainless Steel for MARVEL," draft.

- 18. NEI-18-04, "Risk-Informed Performance-Based Guidance for Non-Light Water Reactor Licensing Basis Development," Nuclear Energy Institute, Revision 1, August 2019.
- 19. AIChE, "Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures, with Worked Examples," New York, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1992.
- 20. SAND2020-4609, "Technical and Licensing Considerations for Micro-Reactors," Sandia National Laboratory, April 2020.
- 21. BNL-212380-2019-INRE, Regulatory Review of Micro-Reactors Initial Considerations, Brookhaven National Laboratory, February 5, 2020.
- 22. MCP-18121, "Safety Analysis Process," current revision.
- 23. R. Boston letter to J. Alvarez, "Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Energy, Idaho Operations Office 2020 Documented Safety Analysis Review and Oversight Guidance (CLN201105)," May 11, 2020.
- 24. INL/RPT-22-68555, "MARVEL Reactor Fuel Performance Report," Rev 0, March 2023.
- 25. SAR-406, "Safety Analysis Report for the Neutron Radiography Reactor," current revision.

# Appendix A

# MARVEL Failure Modes and Effects Analyses

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

#### Methodology

A team consisting of MARVEL design engineers, qualified nuclear safety analysts, other MARVEL project personnel, and TREAT personnel undertook a significant effort to identify the failure modes and failure effects of the MARVEL components. The team identified the components of MARVEL, then hypothesized the possible modes of failure for each component, and finally postulated the effect of the failure. There was no consideration of failure or consequence mitigations during this effort. Design features or other mitigations may change the probability of failure and the magnitude or type of consequences. The failure modes and effects analysis (FMEA) was performed to inform the hazard evaluation and the classification of MARVEL SSCs.

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 95 of 115

| Table A-1. Fuel and core system | (FCS) failure modes and effect analysi | s. |
|---------------------------------|--|----|
|---------------------------------|--|----|

| Subsystem           | Major<br>Components | Functions                                   | Failure Modes   | Cause  | Failure Effects  | Preventative Measures   | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events  |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|
|                     |                     | Achieve criticality and generate heat.      | Fuel pin Uranium mass loading error.  | Design or manufacturing error.   | Greater or less excess reactivity or heat generation than expected.  | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure<br>Uranium loading is per design<br>requirements.  | Reactor unable to achieve criticality or produce expected heat output.                                   |
|                     |                     | Fission product<br>retention meat/cladding. | Cladding leak or failure.   | Design or manufacturing<br>error. Internal pressure<br>build up (fission gas,<br>hydrogen release), pellet<br>cracking, fuel swelling,<br>weld failure, excessive<br>temperatures, fission<br>product cladding<br>interactions, fretting<br>(unlikely due to<br>velocities). | Release of loose material to coolant.<br>Core flow blockages (localized). Loss<br>of confinement; fission product<br>release.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure cladding failure is not credible.   | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
| Fuel System<br>(FS) | Fuel                | Net negative<br>temperature coefficient.    | Fuel/Cladding material loading<br>error, or structural failure.                         | Design or manufacturing<br>error.  | Unexpected decrease in net negative<br>temperature coefficient. Uncontrollable<br>reactor. Loss of margin to failure.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features to ensure that net negative<br>reactivity insertion as a function of<br>temperature increase such that the<br>any accidental positive reactivity<br>insertion is passively counteracted to<br>bring reactor to a new stable state<br>before fuel, cladding, and vessel<br>temperature limits are challenged, or<br>before core damage occurs. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.  |
|                     |                     | Heat transfer.                              | Fuel/Cladding material loading<br>error, or structural failure.<br>Bowing of fuel pins. | Design or manufacturing<br>error.  | Insufficient heat transfer from fuel to<br>primary coolant. Mismatch between<br>flow and power. Decrease in PCS<br>natural convection flow rate.<br>Temperature gradients. Fuel<br>temperature limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.<br>Excessive hydrogen loss. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure Fuel/Cladding failure is not<br>credible.   | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|                     |                     | Neutron economy.                            | Fuel pin Uranium mass loading error.  | Design or manufacturing error.   | Greater or less excess reactivity or heat generation than expected.  | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure<br>Uranium loading is per design<br>requirements.  | Reactor unable to achieve criticality or produce expected heat output.                                   |
|                     |                     | Coolable geometry.                          | Temperature gradients. Fuel assembly structural failure.                                | Design or manufacturing<br>error.  | Inadequate heat transfer within core or<br>blockage. Pin bowing. Mechanical<br>defects (straightness, tolerance).<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Fuel Cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of confinement;<br>fission product release.                         | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure fuel assembly failure is not<br>credible.   | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 96 of 115

## Table A-1. Fuel and core system (FCS) failure modes and effect analysis.

| Subsystem | Major<br>Components                            | Functions   | Failure Modes                      | Cause  | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events  |
|-----------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
|           |  | Gas retention<br>(separation from NaK).                 | Cladding leak or failure.          | Corrosion of steel,<br>formation of zirconium<br>oxide, formation of<br>uranium oxide, inferior<br>end of life strength or<br>premature cladding<br>failure. | Mechanical defects (pin holes). CIA<br>assembly insertion. Release of loose<br>material to coolant. Core flow<br>blockages. Loss of confinement;<br>fission product release to coolant. Fuel<br>handling damage.  | Corrosion prevention design features and programs.   | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|           |  | Erosion control<br>(fretting).                          | Cladding leak or failure.          | Chemical interactions.   | Release of loose material to coolant.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Hydrogen leakage into PCS.<br>Core flow blockages. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release to<br>coolant.   | Corrosion prevention design features and programs.   | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|           |  | Structural integrity post seismic.                      | Fuel assembly structure failure.   | Seismic event.   | Loss of coolable geometry. Decrease<br>in PCS natural convection flow rate.<br>Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>fuel and cladding temperature limits<br>challenged. Loss of confinement and<br>fission product release to coolant and<br>environment. | SSC design to SDC-2 seismic requirements.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|           |  | Neutron economy.  | Be material or mass loading error. | Design or manufacturing error.   | Higher or lower Be reflection than<br>desired Greater or less excess<br>reactivity or heat generation than<br>expected.   | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure Be<br>loading is per design requirements.               | Reactor unable to achieve criticality or produce expected heat output.                                   |
|           |  | Coolable geometry.                                      | Reflector structural failure.      | Design or manufacturing<br>error.  | Inadequate heat transfer within core or<br>blockage. Decrease in PCS natural<br>convection flow rate. Fuel cladding<br>temperature limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement and fission product<br>release to coolant.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure Be reflector failure is not<br>credible. | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|           | Radial Be<br>Core Reflector<br>(metal) Inserts | Shielding.  | Reflector structural failure.      | Design or manufacturing error.   | Increased neutron radiation exposure to outer parts of reactor.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure Be reflector failure is not<br>credible. | Direct radiation exposure to core SSCs or personnel.   |
|           |  | Neutron<br>thermalization/reflection.                   | Reflector structural failure.      | Design or manufacturing error.   | Greater or less excess reactivity or heat generation than expected.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure Be reflector failure is not<br>credible. | Reactor unable to achieve criticality or produce expected heat output.                                   |
|           |  | Heat transfer.  | Reflector structural failure.      | Design or manufacturing<br>error.  | Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Fuel temperature limits<br>challenged. Loss of confinement;<br>fission product release. Excessive<br>hydrogen loss.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure Be reflector failure is not<br>credible. | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|           | Neutron<br>Source                              | Startup neutron<br>population, approach to<br>critical. | Neutron source failure.            | Neutron source is not securely housed near the reactor core.   | Inability to adequately monitor initial criticality and to keep startup instrumentation within range during reactor startup.  | Design features and operating<br>provisions to ensure neutron source<br>housing failure is not credible.                     | Reactor unable to achieve criticality or produce expected heat output.                                   |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 97 of 115

| Table A-1. Fuel and core system (FCS) failure modes and effect analy |               |               |                     |                     |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| TADIE A-L. FUELADO COLE SVSIEM (FUS) JAIIUTE MODES ADO EDECLADAIV    | Table A 1 F   | aara avatam / | (CCC) failura madaa | and offect analysis |
|  | I ADIE A-I. F |               | rus lanure modes    | and enect analysis. |

| Subsystem                             | Major<br>Components | Functions                                | Failure Modes                        | Cause  | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures   | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
|                                       |                     | Coolable geometry.                       | Lower grid plate structural failure. | Design or manufacturing<br>error.                            | Failure to maintain the primary coolant<br>pressure drop across the core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Insufficient heat transfer<br>within core. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of confinement<br>and fission product release to coolant. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure lower grid plate failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|                                       |                     | Structural support of fuel.              | Lower grid plate structural failure. | Design or manufacturing<br>error.                            | Failure to maintain the primary coolant<br>pressure drop across the core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Insufficient heat transfer<br>within core. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of confinement<br>and fission product release to coolant. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure lower grid plate failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|                                       | Lower Grid<br>Plate | Structural support of neutron source.    | Neutron source failure.              | Neutron source is not securely housed near the reactor core. | Inability to adequately monitor initial criticality and to keep startup instrumentation within range during reactor startup.  | Design features and operating<br>provisions to ensure lower neutron<br>source housing failure is not credible.  | Reactor unable to achieve criticality or produce expected heat output.                                   |
| Core<br>Structures<br>System<br>(CSS) | Structures          | Net negative<br>temperature coefficient. | Lower grid plate structural failure. | Design or manufacturing error.                               | Unexpected decrease in net negative<br>temperature coefficient. Uncontrollable<br>reactor. Loss of margin to failure.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features to ensure that net negative<br>reactivity insertion as a function of<br>temperature increase such that the<br>any accidental positive reactivity<br>insertion is passively counteracted to<br>bring reactor to a new stable state<br>before fuel, cladding, and vessel<br>temperature limits are challenged, or<br>before core damage occurs. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.  |
|                                       |                     | Fuel rod separation.                     | Lower grid plate structural failure. | Design or manufacturing<br>error.                            | Failure to maintain the primary coolant<br>pressure drop across the core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Insufficient heat transfer<br>within core. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of confinement<br>and fission product release to coolant. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure lower grid plate failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|                                       | Upper Grid          | Coolable geometry.                       | Upper grid plate structural failure. | Design or manufacturing<br>error.                            | Failure to maintain the primary coolant<br>pressure drop across the core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Insufficient heat transfer<br>within core. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of confinement<br>and fission product release to coolant. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure upper grid plate failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|                                       | Plate<br>Structures | Structural support fuel.                 | Upper grid plate structural failure. | Design or manufacturing error.                               | Failure to maintain the primary coolant<br>pressure drop across the core<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Insufficient heat transfer<br>within core. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of confinement<br>and fission product release to coolant.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure upper grid plate failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| Table A-1. Fuel and core system | (FCS) failure | modes and effect analysis. |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|

| Subsystem  | Major<br>Components                      | Functions  | Failure Modes   | Cause   | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures   | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events  |
|------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|
|            |  | Provide for axial expansion.                               | Upper grid plate structural failure.  | Design or manufacturing error.                                  | Failure to maintain the primary coolant<br>pressure drop across the core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Insufficient heat transfer<br>within core. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of confinement<br>and fission product release to coolant. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure upper grid plate failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|            |  | Fuel handling.   | Failure of lift handling hardware.  | Design or manufacturing<br>error. Hoisting or rigging<br>error. | Fuel drop. Loss of confinement and fission product release.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure fuel lifting hardware failure is<br>not credible.   | Radioactive material release to environment.   |
|            |  | Fuel rod separation.                                       | Upper grid plate structural failure.  | Design or manufacturing error.                                  | Failure to maintain the primary coolant<br>pressure drop across the core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Insufficient heat transfer<br>within core. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of confinement<br>and fission product release to coolant. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure upper grid plate failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|            |  | Net negative<br>temperature coefficient.                   | Upper grid plate structural failure.  | Design or manufacturing<br>error.                               | Unexpected decrease in net negative<br>temperature coefficient. Uncontrollable<br>reactor. Loss of margin to failure.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features to ensure that net negative<br>reactivity insertion as a function of<br>temperature increase such that the<br>any accidental positive reactivity<br>insertion is passively counteracted to<br>bring reactor to a new stable state<br>before fuel, cladding, and vessel<br>temperature limits are challenged, or<br>before core damage occurs. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.  |
|            |  | Neutron economy<br>(neutron reflection back<br>into core). | Structural failure or<br>misplacement/movement of<br>stationary reflector plates. | Design or manufacturing error.                                  | Core reactivity is unstable and insufficient to enable core operation.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure stationary reflector failure is not<br>credible.  | Reactor unable to achieve criticality or produce expected heat output.                                   |
| Stationary | Stationary<br>BeO Core<br>Reflector      | Shielding.   | Structural failure or<br>misplacement/movement of<br>stationary reflector plates. | Design or manufacturing error.                                  | Increased neutron radiation exposure to outer parts of reactor.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure stationary reflector failure is not<br>credible.  | Direct radiation exposure to core SSCs or personnel.   |
|            | Plates<br>(Outside<br>Reactor<br>Barrel) | Neutron<br>thermalization/reflection.                      | Structural failure or<br>misplacement/movement of<br>stationary reflector plates  | Design or manufacturing error.                                  | Greater or less excess reactivity or heat generation than expected.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure stationary reflector failure is not<br>credible.  | Reactor unable to achieve criticality or produce expected heat output.                                   |
|            |  | Heat transfer.   | Structural failure or<br>misplacement/movement of<br>stationary reflector plates. | Design or manufacturing error.                                  | Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Fuel temperature limits<br>challenged. Loss of confinement;   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure stationary reflector failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to                 |
|            |  |  |   |   | fission product release.  |   | environment.   |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 99 of 115

| Subsystem | Major<br>Components | Functions                                 | Failure Modes   | Cause                             | Failure Effects  | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events  |
|-----------|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|           |                     | Void space reduction.                     | Structural failure or<br>misplacement/movement of<br>stationary reflector plates. | Design or manufacturing<br>error. | Cannot keep core covered (cooled) on<br>LOCA. Coolable geometry. Decrease<br>in PCS natural convection flow rate.<br>Insufficient heat transfer from fuel to<br>primary coolant. Fuel cladding<br>temperature limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.<br>Fuel temperature limits challenged.<br>Excessive hydrogen loss. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure stationary reflector failure is not<br>credible. | PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal<br>ruptures<br>Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment.<br>NaK leaks and fires |
|           |                     | Maintain adequate gap with control drums. | Structural failure or<br>misplacement/movement of<br>stationary reflector plates. | Design or manufacturing<br>error. | SCR interferes with the control drum<br>rotation. Binding of drums. Thermal<br>expansion. Debris from crumbling<br>BeO.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure stationary reflector failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.  |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 100 of 115

| Table A-2. MARVEL reactor structure sys | tem (MRS) failure modes and effect analysis. |
|---|--|
|---|--|

| Subsystem                          | Major<br>Components   | Functions   | Failure Modes                                      | Cause                             | Failure Effects  | Preventative Measures   | Postulated Resulting Initiating Events   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|
|                                    |   | Fission product<br>retention (plate-out,<br>chemical solubility,<br>and/or adsorption<br>mechanisms). | NaK material loading error.                        | Design or manufacturing error.    | Pressure beyond normal. Loss of confinement; fission product release.  | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure NaK<br>loading is per design requirements.   | Radioactive material release to environment  |
|                                    |   | Heat transfer   | NaK material loading.                              | Design or manufacturing<br>error. | Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.<br>Excessive heat transfer.   | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure NaK<br>loading is per design requirements.   | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
|                                    | NaK   | Compatibility with<br>cladding  | Cladding corrosion and failure.                    | Chemical interactions.            | Release of loose material to coolant.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Loss of confinement; fission<br>product release to coolant. Hydrogen<br>leakage into PCS. Core flow<br>blockages.  | Corrosion prevention design features and programs.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |
| Primary<br>Coolant<br>System (PCS) |   | Net negative<br>temperature<br>coefficient  | NaK material loading error, or structural failure. | Design or manufacturing<br>error. | Unexpected decrease in net negative<br>temperature coefficient.<br>Uncontrollable reactor. Loss of margin<br>to failure.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features to ensure that net negative<br>reactivity insertion as a function of<br>temperature increase such that the any<br>accidental positive reactivity insertion is<br>passively counteracted to bring reactor<br>to a new stable state before fuel,<br>cladding, and vessel temperature limits<br>are challenged, or before core damage<br>occurs. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.  |
|                                    |   | Fission product retention   | Barrel/Vessel failure.                             | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of PCB confinement; fission product release.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCB failure is not credible.  | Radioactive material release to environment.   |
|                                    | Reactor   | NaK retention   | Barrel/Vessel failure.                             | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of PCB confinement; fission product release.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCB failure is not credible.  | PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal ruptures   |
|                                    | Vessel, Upper<br>Vessel Head,<br>Distribution<br>Block,<br>Downcomers | Natural circulation.<br>Coolable geometry.  | PCS SSC structural failure.                        | Design or manufacturing<br>error. | Failure to maintain the primary<br>coolant pressure drop across the<br>core. Decrease in PCS natural<br>convection flow rate. Insufficient heat<br>transfer within core. Fuel cladding<br>temperature limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement and fission product<br>release to coolant. Insufficient<br>conduction path of decay heat<br>removal. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment. |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| Table A-2. MARVEL | . reactor structure syste | n (MRS) failure | e modes and effect analysis. |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|

| Subsystem | Major<br>Components | Functions                                | Failure Modes  | Cause  | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures   | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|
|           |                     | Maintain pressure                        | Low PCS pressure, NaK boiling under accident conditions. | Design or manufacturing<br>error.  | Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.<br>NaK boiling. Vessel cracking. Water<br>leak/spray on hot vessel. Heatup<br>rates causing excessive stress                   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal<br>ruptures<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment.                        |
|           |                     | Support Core<br>Structure System         | Structural material loading error<br>or failure.         | Design or manufacturing<br>error.  | Failure to maintain the primary<br>coolant pressure drop across the<br>core. Decrease in PCS natural<br>convection flow rate. Insufficient heat<br>transfer within core. Fuel cladding<br>temperature limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement and fission product<br>release to coolant. Potential LOCA.<br>Fuel failure. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible.  | PCB penetration leaks/breaks/seal<br>ruptures<br>Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core.<br>Radioactive material release to<br>environment.<br>NaK leaks and fires |
|           |                     | Negative temperature<br>coefficient      | Structural material loading error.                       | Design or manufacturing<br>error.  | Unexpected decrease in net negative<br>temperature coefficient.<br>Uncontrollable reactor. Loss of margin<br>to failure.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features to ensure that net negative<br>reactivity insertion as a function of<br>temperature increase such that the any<br>accidental positive reactivity insertion is<br>passively counteracted to bring reactor<br>to a new stable state before fuel,<br>cladding, and vessel temperature limits<br>are challenged, or before core damage<br>occurs. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.  |
|           |                     | Decay Heat Removal                       | Structural material loading error or failure.            | Design error or<br>manufacturing error. PCS<br>material error.             | Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation through the core.   |
|           |                     | Heat Transfer to<br>Secondary Coolant    | Structural material loading error<br>or failure.         | Design error or<br>manufacturing error. PCS<br>material error. Impurities. | Noncondensible dissolved gases.<br>Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation through the core.   |
|           |                     | Compatibility with primary coolant (NaK) | Structural material corrosion and failure,               | Corrosion of primary<br>coolant boundary                                   | Loss of confinement; fission product release.   | Corrosion prevention design features and programs.  | Radioactive material release to environment.   |
|           |                     |  |  |  |   |   | NaK leak. NaK spill/fire.  |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 102 of 115

| Table A-2. MARVE | reactor structure system | n (MRS) failure modes and | effect analysis. |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|

| ıbsystem             | Major<br>Components          | Functions   | Failure Modes  | Cause  | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events          |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
|                      |                              | PV boundary/<br>containment (Valves<br>(Pressure transmitter, | Structural material loading error or failure.                    | Design error or<br>manufacturing. Material<br>error. | Loss of pressure (Potential to allow core to be uncovered). Decrease in PCS natural convection flow rate.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCS SSC structural failure is not          | PCB penetration leaks/breaks/sea ruptures          |
|                      |                              | Argon and NaK<br>connection)                                  |  |  | Freeze closed/open. NaKLeak   | credible.  | Reduction in natural circulation through the core. |
|                      |                              |   |  |  |   |  | Radioactive material release to environment.       |
|                      |                              |   |  |  |   |  | NaK leaks and fires                                |
|                      |                              | Radionuclide sampling port                                    | Structural material loading error or failure.                    | Design error or<br>manufacturing. Material<br>error. | Loss of confinement; NaK release.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCS SSC structural failure is not          | PCB penetration leaks/breaks/sea ruptures.         |
|                      |                              |   |  |  |   | credible.  | Radioactive material release to environment.       |
|                      |                              |   |  |  |   |  | NaK leaks and fires                                |
|                      |                              | Component<br>temperature control                              | Control system failure.  | Design or manufacturing error.                       | Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.<br>Decreased ability to remove decay<br>heat.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCS insulation failure is not<br>credible. | Reduction in natural circulation through the core. |
|                      | Insulation                   | Heat transfer   | Insulation failure.  | Design or manufacturing<br>error. Material error.    | Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Decrease in PCS natural convection<br>flow rate. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.<br>Increased stresses. Damage to<br>instrumentation, Stirling engines,<br>Control drum components. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCS insulation failure is not<br>credible. | Reduction in natural circulation through the core. |
|                      |                              | Fill/drain NaK, purify<br>NaK, NaK makeup                     | NaK system leak or failure.                                      | Design or manufacturing error.                       | Loss of confinement; LOCA, NaK spill/fire, Radioactive material release.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure NaK loading SSC failure is not             | Radioactive material release to environment.       |
| Primary              | NaK Storage                  |   |  |  |   | credible.  | NaK leaks and fires                                |
| anagement (Removable | Tank, Piping<br>(Removable), | Overpressure<br>protection for PCMS                           | High PCS pressure, PCS<br>component or vessel/barrel<br>failure. | Design or manufacturing error.                       | Loss of confinement; fission product<br>release (on maintenance/drain),<br>LOCA, NaK spill/fire.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure PCMS failure is not credible.              | PCB penetration leaks/breaks/se ruptures           |
| (PCMS)               | Valves                       |   |  |  | · · , ·   |  | Radioactive material release to environment.       |
|                      |                              |   |  |  |   |  | NaK leaks and fires                                |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

## Table A-2. MARVEL reactor structure system (MRS) failure modes and effect analysis.

| Subsystem                 | Major<br>Components               | Functions  | Failure Modes  | Cause                             | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating Events   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                           |                                   | Maintain pressure<br>Differential                                    | Low PCS pressure, GV Leak or failure                 | Design or manufacturing<br>error. | Potential to allow core to be<br>uncovered. Decrease in primary<br>coolant system flow rate due to<br>inadequate heat transfer. Radioactive<br>material release to environment. Leak<br>of PCS on side walls or CIA | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure GV failure is not credible.                              | <ul> <li>PCB penetration leaks/breaks/sea ruptures</li> <li>Reduction in natural circulation through the core.</li> <li>Radioactive material release to environment.</li> <li>NaK leaks and fires</li> </ul> |
|                           | Guard Vessel                      | Reduce void space  | Wrong filler material .                              | Design or manufacturing error.    | Decrease in primary coolant system<br>flow rate due to inadequate heat<br>transfer. Radioactive material release<br>to environment.   | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure GV<br>material loading is per design<br>requirements.                   | Reduction in natural circulation through the core.   |
|                           |                                   | Heat transfer<br>(insulation)  | Wrong material.                                      | GV material or design<br>error    | Insufficient heat transfer to T-REXC<br>space. Fuel cladding temperature<br>limits challenged. Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.<br>Failure of neutron detectors.                                    | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure GV<br>insulation loading is per design<br>requirements.                 | Reduction in natural circulation through the core.   |
|                           |                                   | Shielding  | Wrong shielding material, structural failure.        | Design or manufacturing error.    | Increased neutron radiation exposure to outer parts of reactor.   | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure GV<br>shielding is per design requirements.                             | Direct radiation exposure to core SSCs or personnel.   |
| uard Vessel<br>stem (GVS) |                                   | Secondary NaK confinement  | GV leak or failure.                                  | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of confinement; NaK release.<br>Potential core uncovering.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure GV failure is not credible.                              | NaK leak. NaK spill/fire.  |
|                           |                                   | Radionuclide control   | Structure leak or failure                            | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of confinement   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure upper confinement structural<br>failure is not credible. | Radioactive material release.  |
|                           |                                   | Secondary NaK confinement  | Structure leak or failure,<br>material error         | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of confinement; NaK release<br>Instrumentation failure.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure upper confinement structural<br>failure is not credible. | NaK leak. NaK spill/fire.  |
|                           | Upper<br>Confinement<br>Structure | Material temperature<br>control (ventilation<br>flow and insulation) | System or component failure.<br>Ventilation failure. | Design or manufacturing<br>error. | Loss of confinement; NaK release,<br>fission product release.<br>Instrumentation failure. Failure of<br>primary vessel (from insulation failure)<br>Failure of control drum actuators.                              | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure upper confinement structural<br>failure is not credible. | NaK leak. NaK spill/fire.  |
|                           |                                   | Interface with electronics   | System or component failure.                         | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of confinement; NaK release,<br>fission product release. Loss of<br>instrumentation signals,   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure upper confinement structural<br>failure is not credible. | NaK leak. NaK spill/fire.  |
|                           |                                   | Interface with fluids  | Structure leak or failure                            | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of confinement; NaK release,<br>fission product release. Water leak,<br>gas leak.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure upper confinement structural<br>failure is not credible. | NaK leak. NaK spill/fire.  |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 104 of 115

| Subsystem                             | Major<br>Components   | Functions   | Failure Modes   | Cause                             | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events                                 |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|
|                                       |   | Overpressure protection                                   | System or component failure.                            | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of confinement; fission product<br>release. Over pressurize primary or<br>GV.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure IGS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | NaK leak. NaK spill/fire.   |
|                                       | Argon gas<br>bottle/tank,   | Contain activation<br>products (valves and<br>ports)      | System or component failure.                            | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of confinement; fission product release.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure IGS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | NaK leak. NaK spill/fire.   |
| Inert Gas<br>System (IGS)             | Distribution<br>pipes/hoses/val<br>ves, Inert Gas<br>System Guard | Maintenance of<br>pressure                                | Improper vessel (primary and GV)                        | Design or manufacturing error.    | Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Fuel cladding temperature limits<br>challenged leading to Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.   | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure GV<br>material is per design requirements.                    | Reduction in natural circulation through the core.                        |
|                                       | Vessel, Gas<br>sampling port                                      | Measure Fission<br>Product Gas                            | NaK vapor condensation                                  | Design or manufacturing error.    | Failure to detect cladding breach   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure IGS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | Radioactive material release.   |
|                                       |   | Prevent NaK oxidation                                     | System or component failure.<br>(wrong gas)             | Design or manufacturing error.    | Loss of confinement; fission product<br>release. Heat transfer reduction.<br>Potential flow blockage.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure IGS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | NaK leak. NaK spill/fire.   |
| Deceder                               |   | Structural support of:<br>primary vessel, guard<br>vessel | Material or structural failure.                         | Design or manufacturing<br>error. | Failure to maintain the primary<br>coolant pressure drop across the core<br>(from a non vertical vessel). Decrease<br>in PCS natural convection flow rate<br>(from a non vertical vessel).<br>Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Fuel cladding temperature limits<br>challenged leading to Loss of<br>confinement and fission product<br>release to coolant. Breach of GV and<br>primary. Restrict air flow for decay<br>heat removal. Prevent reactor<br>shutdown. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure RSF SSC failure is not credible.               | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core. Nak leak. NaK fire. |
| Reactor<br>Support Sup<br>Trame (RSF) | Support Frame   | Survive seismic event<br>(most items)                     | Material or structural failure<br>during seismic event. | Seismic Event                     | Failure to maintain the primary<br>coolant pressure drop across the core<br>(from a non vertical vessel). Decrease<br>in PCS natural convection flow rate<br>(from a non vertical vessel).<br>Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Fuel cladding temperature limits<br>challenged leading to Loss of<br>confinement and fission product<br>release to coolant. Breach of GV and<br>primary. Restrict air flow for decay<br>heat removal.                              | SSC design to SDC-2 seismic requirements.  | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core. Nak leak. NaK fire. |
|                                       |   | Pathway for thermal expansion                             | Material or structural failure.                         | Design or manufacturing error.    | Increased stresses in GV causing GV failure.  | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure RSF SSC failure is not credible.                     | Reduction in natural circulation through the core. Nak leak. NaK fire.    |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| Subsystem               | Major<br>Components  | Functions                               | Failure Modes   | Cause   | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events                                 |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|                         |  | Support of stationary<br>BeO            | Failure/breakage of support<br>structure  | Design or manufacturing<br>error.                   | Insufficient heat transfer. Fuel<br>cladding temperature limits<br>challenged leading to Loss of<br>confinement; fission product release.<br>Impact to primary coolant boundary<br>causing primary containment failure<br>and NaK release. Impact/restriction to<br>control drums preventing rotation | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure RSS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core. Nak leak. NaK fire. |
|                         | Reflector  | Support of control drums                | Failure/breakage of support structure   | Design or manufacturing error.                      | Failure/breakage of support structure.<br>Uncontrollable reactor.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure RSS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.                                   |
| Reflector               | Straps, Upper<br>Reflector<br>Support Plate,<br>Lower Reflector<br>Support Plate | Spacing of upper and lower plates       | Failure/breakage of support structure   | Design or manufacturing error.                      | Failure/breakage of support structure.<br>Uncontrollable reactor.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure RSS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.                                   |
| Support<br>System (RSS) |  | Leveling control<br>(alignment)         | Failure/breakage of support structure   | Design or manufacturing error.                      | Failure/breakage of support structure.<br>Uncontrollable reactor.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure RSS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.                                   |
|                         |  | Shielding (from structural materials)   | Shielding material or design error, structural failure.   | Design or manufacturing error.                      | Increased neutron radiation and<br>activation exposure to outer parts of<br>reactor and electronics above reactor.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure RSS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | Direct radiation exposure to core SSCs or personnel.                      |
|                         |  | Reduce void space                       | Wrong filler material or design error   | Design or manufacturing error.                      | Potential to allow core to be uncovered.  | Quality assurance and configuration<br>management programs to ensure filler<br>material loading is per design<br>requirements.     | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.                                   |
|                         | Zirc Debris<br>Shield  | Prevent binding of<br>control drums     | Breakage of shield  | Design or manufacturing error.                      | Binding of control drums preventing rotation.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure RSS SSC structural failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.                                   |
| Secondary<br>Coolant    | IHXs   | Separate primary and secondary coolants | Loss of IHX boundary due to<br>Stirling engine force translation<br>to the IHX (ie., the Stirling<br>engine can translate force to<br>the IHX if the secondary coolant<br>is solid or if the Stirling engine<br>has a helium leak). | Stirling engine or IHX<br>material or design error. | Flow blockage, Loss of confinement;<br>NaK release. Change in heat removal<br>capability. Loss of secondary coolant<br>into primary.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure IHX structural failure is not<br>credible.     | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core. NaK leak. NaK fire. |
| System (SCS)            |  | Heat transfer                           | IHX material or désign error,<br>structural failure.  | IHX material or design<br>error.                    | Decreased heat loss from core. Limit<br>reactor power. Loss of confinement;<br>fission product release. Inability to<br>generate power. Loss of natural<br>circulation.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure IHX structural failure is not<br>credible.     | Reduction in natural circulation<br>through the core. NaK leak. NaK fire. |

## Table A-2. MARVEL reactor structure system (MRS) failure modes and effect analysis.

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| ubsystem                      | Major<br>Components  | Functions  | Failure Modes  | Cause                     | Failure Effects  | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|---|
| Secondary<br>Output           | Mounting<br>Brackets,<br>Vibration<br>Isolators<br>(Frame) | Maintain Stirling<br>engines vertical.   | Material or structural failure.  | Material or design error. | Stirling engine tip, contacting IHX  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SOS SSC structural failure is<br>not credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal    |
| Structure<br>(SOS)            | Vibration<br>Isolators                                     | Dampen the vibration<br>caused by the<br>operating engines to<br>minimize impacts on<br>the rest of the MRS. | Material or structural failure.  | Material or design error. | Transmit vibration to distribution plenum.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SOS SSC structural failure is<br>not credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal    |
| Secondary                     | Steel Frame<br>Above PCS                                   | Supports Stirling<br>engines   | Material or structural failure.  | Material or design error. | Engine hits other components.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SSS SSC failure is not credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal    |
| Support Structure             | Distribution<br>Block                                      | Position vibration isolators   | Material or structural failure.  | Material or design error. | Transmit vibration to distribution plenum.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SSS SSC failure is not credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal    |
| (SSS)                         | Guide Pins   | Contain vibration<br>motion to the vertical<br>plane   | Material or structural failure.  | Material or design error. | Transmit horizontal vibration to distribution plenum.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SSS SSC failure is not credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal    |
|                               |  | Overpressure<br>protection   | Stirling engine helium tube<br>failure. Breach of bellows,<br>bending or failure of seal | Material or design error. | Loss of IHX boundary due to Stirling<br>engine force translation to the IHX<br>(i.e., Stirling engine has a high-<br>pressure helium leak).<br>Release of radioactive products into<br>Upper Confinement | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCGS SSC failure is not<br>credible. Pressure relief or opening to<br>upper confinement. | Undercooling or decrease in heat<br>removal |
| Secondary                     | Exhaust<br>Ductwork, Back<br>Pressure<br>Regulator,        | Remove activation products   | Flow blockage in inlet or exhaust tubes  | Material or design error. | Buildup of activation products and pressure within SCCGS.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCGS SSC failure is not<br>credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal    |
| Cover Gas<br>System<br>(SCGS) | HEPA Filter,<br>Bellows                                    | Maintain secondary<br>coolant O2 content   | Breach of bellows, bending or failure of seal, O2 sensor failure                         | Material or design error. | Formation of oxide within SCS. Flow blockage in IHX resulting in LOHS  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCGS SSC failure is not<br>credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal    |
|                               |  | Seal contents from environment   | Breach of bellows, bending or failure of seal  | Material or design error. | Release of radioactive products into<br>Upper Confinement  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCGS SSC failure is not<br>credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal    |
|                               | Actuated<br>Valves   | Build and maintain pressure within IHX   | Failed valve. Failed actuator.   | Material or design error. | Not enough pressure. O2 ingress.<br>Actuation of pressure relief (bellows)<br>from high pressure   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCGS SSC failure is not<br>credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal    |

## Table A-2. MARVEL reactor structure system (MRS) failure modes and effect analysis.

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| Subsystem                                    | Major<br>Components   | Functions  | Failure Modes   | Cause   | Failure Effects  | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events   |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| Secondary<br>Coolant<br>Management<br>System |   | Contain and move secondary coolant                       | Line or tank breach, rupture, or failure  | Material or design error.                                     | Release of radioactive products  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCMS SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  | Purification<br>Skid, Piping<br>(removable),<br>Valves [If Used]<br>Vacuum pump<br>[If Used]                                      | Purify and control O2<br>content of secondary<br>coolant | O2 sensor failure   | Material or design error.                                     | Incorrect O2 purification. Formation of oxide. Corrosion of IHX materials  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCMS SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  |   | Fill, and drain the secondary coolant.                   | Heater burnout or failure. Over or under fill.  | Material or design error.                                     | Solidification of coolant within SCMS,<br>inability to fill SCS. Limit heat transfer<br>and power output. Gas bubbling<br>through IHX.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCMS SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
| (SCMS)                                       |   | Siphon coolant   | Vacuum seal failure. Pipe clog.<br>Piping failure. Pump failure.<br>Controls failure. | Material or design error.                                     | Can't siphon coolant Failure to drain<br>coolant. Coolant freezing/thawing<br>around engine coils and IHX.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCMS SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  | Regulator [If<br>Used]  | Push coolant   | Wrong setting. Failed regulator.  | Material or design error.                                     | Wrong pressure (over/under). Can't<br>siphon coolant. Can't operate at full<br>power. Actuation of pressure relief<br>(bellows) from high pressure.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SCMS SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
| Reactor<br>Shielding<br>System<br>(SHLD)     | Radial Gamma<br>and Neutron<br>Shields Outside<br>Guard Vessel,<br>Axial Gamma<br>and Neutron<br>Shields Above<br>Core Reflectors | Radiological shielding                                   | Material or structural failure.   | Shielding material or<br>design error, structural<br>failure. | Increased neutron and gamma<br>radiation exposure to outer parts of<br>reactor and electronic components.<br>Failure of electronics from radiation<br>exposure. Bias in temperature<br>readings. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SHLD SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Increased radiation exposure to core<br>SSCs. Direct Radiation Exposure to<br>Personnel |
|  |   | Decay heat convection flow path                          | Material or structural failure.   | GV material or design<br>error, structural failure.           | Insufficient heat transfer within core.<br>Fuel cladding temperature limits<br>challenged. Loss of confinement;<br>fission product release.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure SHLD SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Reduction in natural circulation through the core.                                      |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| Subsystem          | Major<br>Components  | Functions   | Failure Modes  | Cause                  | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events |
|--------------------|--|---|--|------------------------|---|--|---|
|                    |  | Actuate a control element   | Electronics failure  | Design /material error | Oscillations, overshoots  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DFS electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible.                        | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| Drum Forcing       | Control Drum<br>Motors, Motor<br>Controllers,<br>Motor Resolvers | Position indication<br>(resolver)   | Electronics failure, incorrect reference point                                     | Design /material error | Motion too fast (or slow) or no motion  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DFS electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible.                        | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| System (DFS)       |  | Current monitoring  | Incorrect commands   | Design /material error | Loss of position conformance check.<br>No indication of drum rotation issues<br>(current monitoring)                        | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DFS electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible.                        | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    | Control Drum   | Separate shaft from drive (scram)   | Electronics failure, Heat damage, Radiation damage                                 | Design /material error | Unplanned scram, unable to scram,<br>No indication of drum rotation issues  | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    | EM Clutch  | Current monitoring  |  | Design /material error | (current monitoring)  | ensure DFS electronics SSC failure is not credible. Shielding. Insulation.   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    | Control Drum<br>Cage & Rails,<br>Cage Platforms                  | Structural support of drum motors, switches   | Seismic failure, heat damage, radiation damage                                     | Design /material error | Drum misposition (change in reactivity)<br>Drum binding, unable to scram, unable<br>to startup                              | Quality assurance program. Design to SDC-2 requirements. SSC failure is not credible. Shielding. Insulation.   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    | Control Drum<br>Shaft  | connect control drum<br>to drive system   | Heat damage, radiation<br>damage   | Design /material error | Drum shaft binding, unable to scram,<br>unable to startup   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DFS electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulation. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    | Control Drum<br>Hard Stops                                       | Excess reactivity<br>control  | Cam slips on shaft, Breakage<br>(from impact), Improper<br>placement (positioning) | Design /material error | Reactivity insertion limit exceeded<br>leading to high temperature and fuel<br>cladding failure, fission product<br>release | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DSS electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible.                        | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    |  | Max and min drum rotation physical limit  |  | Design /material error | Violation of safety basis   |  | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    | Control Drum<br>(Rotary) Seal &                                  | Limit leakage of argon<br>(from GV)   | Heat damage, radiation damage, mechanical  | Design /material error | leak of GV (or PV) gas,<br>leak of Nak  | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| Drum<br>Structures | Standoff   | Minimize seal friction  | wear/damage, misalignment  | Design /material error | Drum shaft binding, unable to scram, unable to startup  | ensure DSS electronics SSC failure is not credible. Shielding. Insulation.   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| System (DSS)       | Control Drum<br>Lock   | Physical lock of drum<br>in shutdown position   | Physical damage  | Design /material error | unexpected motion of control drum,<br>unplanned criticality   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DSS electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible.                        | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    | Axial Expansion<br>Springs                                       | Accommodate axial<br>expansion of drums.<br>Keep individual BeO<br>plates compressed. | Heat damage, radiation<br>damage   | Design /material error | Drum binding, unable to scram, unable<br>to startup, changes in reactivity.<br>Change of drum configuration.                | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DSS electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulation. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    | Springs  | Stored energy for<br>drum shutdown<br>(scram) rotation                                | Heat damage, radiation<br>damage, mechanical damage,<br>debris                     | Design /material error | Slow scram, unable to scram, slow<br>drum movement  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DSS electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulation. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|                    | Couplings  | Accommodate<br>misalignment between<br>drive and drum shaft                           | design /material error,<br>heat damage, radiation<br>damage, mechanical damage     | Design /material error | Drum shaft binding, unable to scram,<br>unable to startup, slow drum<br>movement  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DSS electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulation. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

Rod binding, unable to scram, unable

to startup

| Subsystem                    | Major<br>Components                          | Functions   | Failure Modes                                       | Cause                  | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures   |  |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|---|---|--|
|                              | Upper Alignment<br>Bearings                  | Align control drums,<br>Allow rotary motion,<br>Minimize friction                           | Heat damage, radiation<br>damage, mechanical damage | Design /material error | Drum shaft binding, unable to scram,<br>unable to startup, slow drum<br>movement                    | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provisi<br>ensure DSS electronics SSC f<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulat    |  |
|                              | Lower Support<br>Bearings                    | Support control drums,<br>Align control drums,<br>Allow rotary motion,<br>Minimize friction | Heat damage, radiation<br>damage, mechanical damage | Design /material error | Drum shaft binding, unable to scram,<br>unable to startup, slow drum<br>movement                    | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provisi<br>ensure DSS electronics SSC f<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulat    |  |
| Drum<br>Neutronics           | Poison Plates                                | Shutdown reactor,<br>Control neutron<br>population, Seismic<br>survival                     | Heat damage, radiation<br>damage, mechanical damage | Design /material error | poison misposition (change in<br>reactivity)<br>Drum binding, unable to scram, unable<br>to startup | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provision<br>ensure DNS electronics SSC to<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulat |  |
| System (DNS)                 | BeO Plates                                   | Support and position poison   | Heat damage, radiation<br>damage, mechanical damage | Design /material error | poison misposition (change in<br>reactivity)<br>Drum binding, unable to scram, unable<br>to startup | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provision<br>ensure DNS electronics SSC to<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulat |  |
| Drum Position<br>Measurement | Control Drum<br>Position<br>Indicator & Gear | Indicate control<br>element absolute<br>position  | Electronics failure, Heat damage, Radiation damage. | Design /material error | Loss of drum position indication to operator  | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provisi<br>ensure DPMS electronics SSC<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulat     |  |
| System<br>(DPMS)             | In Limit Switch,<br>Out Limit Switch         | Indication of endpoints position  | Electronics failure,<br>(heat/radiation damage).    | Design /material error | Loss of drum max/min position indication.   | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provisi<br>ensure DPMS electronics SSC<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulat     |  |
|                              | CIA Motor,<br>Motor Controller,              | Actuate a control element   | Design flaw.  | Design /material error | Position overshoot  | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provisi<br>ensure DFS electronics SSC f<br>not credible.                       |  |
| Drum Forcing                 | Motor Resolver,<br>Motor Gear                | Position indication<br>(resolver), Current<br>monitoring                                    | Electronics failure.                                | Design /material error | Loss of position conformance check,<br>Motion too fast (or slow) or no motion                       | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provisi<br>ensure DFS electronics SSC f<br>not credible                        |  |
| System (DFS)                 | CIA Linear<br>Bearings, Ball<br>Screws Nuts  | minimize friction and wear  | Heat damage, radiation damage.                      | Design /material error | CIA binding, unable to scram, unable to startup   | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provisi<br>ensure DFS electronics SSC f<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulat    |  |
|                              | CIA<br>Electromagnet                         | release poison from<br>drive mechanism  | Heat damage, radiation damage.                      | Design /material error | Unable to scram, unable to startup  | Quality assurance program. D<br>features and operating provisi<br>ensure DFS electronics SSC f<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulat    |  |
| Drum                         | CIA Cage                                     | Structural support of   | Seismic failure, heat damage,                       | Design /material error | Rod misposition (change in reactivity)  | Quality assurance program. D  |  |

# Maior Maior

Structures

System (DSS)

Standoffs, Rails,

Platforms

rod motors, switches

radiation damage.

|   | Postulated Resulting Initiating         |
|---|---|
| Preventative Measures   | Events                                  |
| Quality assurance program. Design   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DSS electronics SSC failure is |   |
| not credible. Shielding. Insulation.  |   |
| Quality assurance program. Design   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to  | moderate to large reactivity mooritori. |
| ensure DSS electronics SSC failure is   |   |
| not credible. Shielding. Insulation.  |   |
| Quality assurance program. Design   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to  |   |
| ensure DNS electronics SSC failure is   |   |
| not credible. Shielding. Insulation.<br>Quality assurance program. Design     | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to  | moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| ensure DNS electronics SSC failure is   |   |
| not credible. Shielding. Insulation.  |   |
| Quality assurance program. Design   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to  |   |
| ensure DPMS electronics SSC failure is  |   |
| not credible. Shielding. Insulation.<br>Quality assurance program. Design     | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to  | moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| ensure DPMS electronics SSC failure is  |   |
| not credible. Shielding. Insulation.  |   |
| Quality assurance program. Design   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to  |   |
| ensure DFS electronics SSC failure is   |   |
| not credible.   |   |
| Quality assurance program. Design   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to<br>ensure DFS electronics SSC failure is |   |
| not credible  |   |
| Quality assurance program. Design   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to  |   |
| ensure DFS electronics SSC failure is   |   |
| not credible. Shielding. Insulation.  |   |
| Quality assurance program. Design   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
| features and operating provisions to  |   |
| ensure DFS electronics SSC failure is   |   |
| not credible. Shielding. Insulation.  | Moderate to large repetivity insertion  |
| Quality assurance program. Design to SDC-2 seismic requirements.              | Moderate to large reactivity insertion. |
|   |   |
|   |   |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 110 of 115

| Subsystem                    | Major<br>Components               | Functions  | Failure Modes                                      | Cause                  | Failure Effects  | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--|--|---|
| Drum                         | CIA Rod (B₄C)<br>and Drive Shaft  | Connect poison to drive system   | Heat damage, radiation damage.                     | Design /material error | Unable to scram, unable to startup   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure CIA electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulation. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| Neutronics<br>System (DNS)   | CIA Gray Rod<br>(Hafnium)         | Reactivity control,<br>Additional hold down,<br>Excess reactivity<br>control | Heat damage, radiation<br>damage, seismic failure. | Design /material error | Poison misposition (change in<br>reactivity)<br>Drum binding, unable to scram, unable<br>to startup                | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure CIA electronics SSC failure is<br>not credible. Shielding. Insulation. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| Drum Position<br>Measurement | CIA Position<br>Indicator, In     | Indicate control<br>element absolute<br>position                             | Electronics failure,<br>(heat/radiation damage).   | Design /material error | Loss of drum max/min position<br>indication. Loss of absolute position<br>indication. Loss of motor cutoff switch. | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure CIA electronics SSC failure is   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| System<br>(DPMS)             | Limit Switch,<br>Out Limit Switch | Indication of endpoints position   |  | Design /material error |  | not credible. Shielding. Insulation.   | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| · · · /                      |                                   | Drive cutoff.  |  | Design /material error | 1  |  | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |

## Table A-3. MARVEL reactivity control system (RCS) failure modes and effect analysis.

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| Subsystem                              | Major<br>Components                     | Functions  | Failure Modes  | Cause                  | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures   | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Interlocks                             | Control Drum<br>and CIA Motor<br>Relays | Restrict movement to<br>one drum or the CIA<br>rod at a time | Coil burns out, Contacts<br>welded shut, (power loss circuit<br>failure)       | Design /material error | Can't choose between rods as desired.   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|  | HMI Screen                              | Interface to software  | Electronics failure  | Design /material error | No display<br>(improper input)  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| Human<br>Machine<br>Interface<br>(HMI) | Analog<br>Pressure<br>Indication        | Pressure indication  | Electronics failure, mechanical failure  | Design /material error | Wrong pressure (no pressure, low pressure, high pressure)   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| 、 <i>,</i>                             | LED Lights                              | Full in and full out position indication                     | LED failure, Electrical failure  | Design /material error | Not full inserted indication<br>No full withdrawn indication  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|  | I/O Modules                             | Provide inputs and<br>outputs to control<br>system           | Electronics failure  | Design /material error | Cease to provide input or output  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|  | Chassis                                 | Supports the control system                                  | Electronics failure, DC power supply failure                                   | Design /material error | Failure of communication<br>failure of communication and I/O of all<br>components in rack.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| Control<br>System                      | Computer                                | Runs control system  | Electronics failure, Power supply failure                                      | Design /material error | No indications<br>No operator interaction capability  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|  | UPSs                                    | Supply uninterrupted power to control system                 | Battery dies, won't charge electronics fail                                    | Design /material error | Power loss to control system<br>(either on source power loss or failure<br>of UPS electronics)<br>(Loss of shutdown indication)                 | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|  | DC Power<br>Supply Unit                 | Power chassis<br>Power instruments                           | Electronics failure with no DC<br>power supplied. Over voltage<br>Over current | Design /material error | Reactor scram on loss of DC power<br>Loss of/improper indication<br>Loss of chassis power<br>Loss of communication (to peripheral<br>equipment) | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|  | Scram Button                            | Scram reactor  | Electrical failure, Mechanical failure   | Design /material error | Reactor won't scram when<br>commanded<br>Reactor scrams unexpectedly  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
| Reactor<br>Protection<br>System (RPS)  | DC Power<br>Supply Unit                 | Provide DC power to clutch mechanisms.                       | Electronics failure with no DC power supplied. Over voltage                    | Design /material error | Reactor scram on loss of DC power<br>Burnup of coil with scram on over<br>voltage.  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|  | Key Switch                              | Power termination  | Electrical failure, Mechanical failure   | Design /material error | Reactor won't scram when<br>commanded<br>Reactor scrams unexpectedly  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

|                    |                              |               |                      | <b>cc</b> , , , , |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| I able A-4. MARVEL | . instrumentation and contro | i system (ICS | 5) failure modes and | effect analysis.  |

| Subsystem | Major<br>Components                                    | Functions                     | Failure Modes  | Cause                  | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures   | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|---|---|
|           |  | Scram reactor                 | Electrical failure, Mechanical failure.  | Design /material error | Reactor won't scram when<br>commanded<br>Reactor scrams unexpectedly  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           | Colomia Como en  | Sense seismic wave            | Software programming error,<br>Electronics failure   | Design /material error | Fail to shutdown before S-wave arrives  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           | Seismic Sensor   | Scram reactor                 | Electrical failure, Mechanical failure.  | Design /material error | Spurious scrams<br>Fail to scram when needed  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           | Scram Circuit<br>(breakers,<br>relays, latch<br>coils) | Scrams reactor when<br>needed | Loss of power, Coil burns out,<br>Contacts welded shut   | Design /material error | Reactor scrams  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           |  | Dynamic power<br>indication   | Electronics failure,<br>Temperature induced damage<br>to cables and detectors,<br>detector failure | Design /material error | Loss of channel indication  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           | Neutron<br>detectors and                               |                               | Electronics failure,<br>Temperature induced damage<br>to cables and detectors,<br>detector failure | Design /material error | Improper indication of period   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           | Supporting<br>Equipment                                |                               | Electronics failure,<br>Temperature induced damage<br>to cables and detectors,<br>detector failure | Design /material error | Spurious scrams<br>no scram when needed   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           |  |                               | Electronics failure,<br>Temperature induced damage<br>to cables and detectors,<br>detector failure | Design /material error | Improper limit indication (don't detect<br>limit reached, indicate limit reached<br>falsely)                        | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           |  | Measure temperature           | Mechanical failure, Wrong<br>positioning, electronics failure,<br>Radiation effects (heating)      | Design /material error | Wrong temperature, No temperature<br>(open circuit), Calibration shift (bias),<br>Wrong indication of reversed flow | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           |  |                               |  | Design /material error | Conflicting NaK Level Indication  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           | Thermocouples  |                               |  | Design /material error | Conflicting power indication  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|           |  |                               |  | Design /material error | fails to scram when should or scrams when shouldn't   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| Table A-4. MARVEL instrument | tation and control system | n (ICS) fai | ilure modes and effect | analysis. |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|--|
| Major                        |                           |             |                        |           |  |

| system | Major<br>Components      | Functions   | Failure Modes   | Cause                  | Failure Effects  | Preventative Measures   | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events |
|--------|--------------------------|---|---|------------------------|--|---|---|
|        |                          |   |   | Design /material error | improper indication of relation to limits  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion.   |
|        | Leak Detectors           | Detect NaK leak   | NaK doesn't flow to sensor<br>Bridging, Corrosion, Open<br>circuit (wire break) | Design /material error | Fail to sense a leak, Falsely sense a leak   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion    |
|        |                          | Sense pressure<br>differential between<br>primary and guard<br>vessel | Electronics failure, Mechanical failure   | Design /material error | Wrong pressure (no pressure, low<br>pressure, high pressure).<br>Radiation/Temperature (Environment)<br>Damage to Heater                 | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion    |
|        | Pressure<br>Sensors      |   | Electronics failure, Mechanical failure   | Design /material error | Wrong Power level indicated  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion    |
|        |                          | Pressure boundary   | Mechanical failure  | Design /material error | Leak causing loss of pressure or NaK<br>vapors, Reduce margin to limits, Loss<br>of heat removal capability, Loss of<br>fission products | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertior    |
|        | Instrumentation<br>Seals | Pressure boundary   | Mechanical failure,<br>Manufacturing defect, Improper<br>material               | Design /material error | Leak causing loss of pressure or NaK<br>vapors, Reduce margin to limits, Loss<br>of heat removal capability, Loss of<br>fission products | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion    |
|        | Smoke<br>Detector        | Indication of a NaK leak<br>in the upper<br>confinement               | Power Failure   | Design /material error | Failure to detect fire, False indication<br>of fire, Radiation/Temperature<br>(Environment) Damage to smoke<br>detector                  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion    |
|        | Accelerometer            | Sense vibration<br>signature from engines                             | Power failure, Radiation<br>effects, Improper setup,<br>Temperature effects     | Design /material error | Loss of indication of engine motions,<br>Radiation/Temperature (Environment)<br>Damage to accelerometer                                  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ICS electronics SSC failure is not<br>credible. | Moderate to large reactivity insertion    |

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

| Subsystem                                | Major<br>Components                       | Functions                                  | Failure Modes   | Cause                  | Failure Effects   | Preventative Measures   | Postulated Resulting Initiating Events  |
|--|---|--|---|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Electrical<br>Production<br>System (EPS) | QB80 Engine                               | Heat removal.                              | Coolant system cracks,<br>stresses, leaks, Corrosion.   | Design /material error | Release of water  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure EPS SSC failure is not credible.<br>Corrosion prevention Quality assurance<br>program. Design features and programs.                        | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  |   |  | Coolant flow to heat mismatch.  | Design /material error | Water phase change  | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure EPS SSC failure is not credible.  | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  |   | Generate electricity.                      | Radiation damage.   | Design /material error | No electricity generation, Electrical short (+/-250V)   | Shielding to protect Stirling Engines.  | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  |   | Helium pressure<br>retention.              | Tubing stresses from<br>secondary coolant<br>freezing/thawing, impacts to<br>solid secondary coolant,<br>Corrosion. | Design /material error | Release 50 bar helium, Pipe whip<br>(damage to primary containment)                               | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure EPS tubing SSC failure is not<br>credible from temperature changes.<br>Corrosion prevention design features<br>and programs.                | Undercooling or decrease in heat<br>removal   |
|  | Water Line<br>Connection and<br>Pipes     | Entrains engine cooling water.             | Leaks, Over pressure, pressure relief, Line failure.  | Design /material error | Release of water, Over heating engine (damage), release of water into core.                       | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure EPS line failure is not credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat<br>removal<br>Reactivity and Power Distribution<br>Anomalies |
|  |   | Prevents contamination spread.             | Leaks, Over pressure, pressure relief, Line failure.  | Design /material error | Release of activate water, create a contamination area, Pipe whip (damage to control drum drives) | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure EPS line failure is not credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  | Qenergy<br>Engine Control<br>Units (ECUs) | Control engine.                            | Electronics failure, design error,<br>radiation damage, corrosion,<br>condensation (cause<br>electronics failure).  | Design /material error | Abnormal control of the engine: more vibration and out of control. Stop the engine                | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure EPS electronics failure is not<br>credible. Shielding to protect Stirling<br>Engines. Corrosion prevention design<br>features and programs. | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  |   | Dissipate excess<br>electricity.           | Electrical hazards (Arcs, flashes, shorts).   | Design /material error | Destroy engine, Stop engine   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure EPS electronics failure is not<br>credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  |   | Condition electricity output.              | Electronics failure, design error,<br>radiation damage, operator<br>error.  | Design /material error | Unconditioned electricity supply  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure EPS electronics failure is not<br>credible.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  | Qenergy<br>Computer/HMI                   | Interface with control unit.               | Operator error, programing error, computer (screen) failure.  | Design /material error | Loss of interface to ECU  | Human factors design.   | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
| Engine<br>Cooling<br>System              | Compact Heat<br>Exchangers                | Transfer heat from water to glycol system. | Pressure relief, clogging, Scale buildup.   | Design /material error | Reduced heat transfer   | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.  | Undercooling or decrease in heat<br>removal<br>Facility Fires                                 |
|  | Water<br>Piping/tubing                    | Entrains engine cooling water.             | Leaks, Over pressure, pressure relief.  | Design /material error | Release of water, Over heating engine (damage)  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.  | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |
|  |   | Prevents contamination spread.             | Leaks, Over pressure, pressure relief, Line failure.  | Design /material error | Release of activate water create a contamination area Pipe whip                                   | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.  | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal  |

Table A-5. MARVEL power generation system (PGS) failure modes and effect analysis.

ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND ANALYSIS

MARVEL Hazard Evaluation

ECAR-6440 Rev. 1 Page 115 of 115

| ubsystem | Major<br>Components                    | Functions   | Failure Modes   | Cause                  | Failure Effects  | Preventative Measures  | Postulated Resulting Initiating<br>Events                     |
|----------|--|---|---|------------------------|--|--|---|
|          | Glycol<br>Piping/tubing                | Entrains engine glycol.   | Leaks, Over pressure, pressure relief.                    | Design /material error | Release of glycol, loss of heat transfer to environment, Overheat engine   | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat<br>removal<br>Facility Fires |
|          | Heat Rejection<br>Units (HRUs)         | Transfer heat to environment.   | Physical damage, clogging/debris.                         | Design /material error | Loss of heat transfer to environment,<br>Overheat engine   | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | Flow/Temp<br>Sensor                    | Inform engine controller<br>of flow and temp of<br>engine coolant.                  | Design error, electronics failure.                        | Design /material error | Abnormal control of the engine: more vibration and out of control. Inaccurate indication. Stop the engine                | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | Resistance                             | Power calibration<br>(redundancy for system<br>flow and temperature<br>indication). | Design error, electronics failure.                        | Design /material error | Inaccurate power indication, Unknown power level   | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | Temperature<br>Detector, Flow<br>Meter | Engine coolant over temp detection.   |   | Design /material error | Damaged engine   | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          |  | Engine coolant leak detection.  |   | Design /material error | Failure to detect leak   | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | Pumps                                  | Generate coolant flow.  | Corrosion, blockage, physical damage.                     | Design /material error | Loss of heat transfer  | Quality assurance program. Corrosion prevention design features and programs.  | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | Fill Tanks                             | Maintain reserve fluid.   | Design error, electronics failure, leak, physical damage. | Design /material error | Loss of heat transfer, loss of coolant flow  | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible. | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | (water and<br>glycol)                  | Over pressure protection.   |   | Design /material error | Failure to detect leak   | Quality assurance program. Design<br>features and operating provisions to<br>ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible. | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | HRU fan                                | Heat transfer (force air<br>circulation over<br>radiator).                          | Electronics failure, physical damage, signal error.       | Design /material error | Loss of heat transfer  | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | Check Valve                            | Force flow in correct direction.  | Clogging, stuck shut/open.                                | Design /material error | Loss of heat transfer from engine (overheat engine)  | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | Engine Stall<br>Circuit                | Stop the engine.  | Sensor failure, electronics failure.                      | Design /material error | Doesn't stop engine when needed,<br>electrical hazard, (electrical fire)   | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | Pressure relief valve                  | Relieve pressure.   | Stuck open/closed, blockage.                              | Design /material error | Over pressurization, inefficient<br>decreased heat transfer, boiling of<br>cooling water                                 | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |
|          | Drain                                  | Drain whole system.   | Clogging, debris, leak.                                   | Design /material error | Inability to drain system, loss of<br>cooling fluid leading to loss of heat<br>transfer and overheated/damaged<br>engine | Quality assurance program. Design features and operating provisions to ensure ECS SSC failure is not credible.       | Undercooling or decrease in heat removal                      |

## Table A-5. MARVEL power generation system (PGS) failure modes and effect analysis.